

# North Dakota Trauma Registry Data Dictionary

North Dakota Department of Health  
Division of Emergency Medical Services and Trauma



April 2011 Revision

Amy Eberle  
State Trauma Coordinator  
North Dakota Department of Health  
Division of Emergency Medical Services and Trauma  
600 East Boulevard Avenue – Dept 301  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0200  
Phone: 701.328.1026  
Fax: 701.328.1702  
[aeberle@nd.gov](mailto:aeberle@nd.gov)

Lindsey B. Narloch  
Research Analyst  
North Dakota Department of Health  
Division of Emergency Medical Services and Trauma  
600 East Boulevard Avenue – Dept 301  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0200  
Phone: 701.328.1062  
Fax: 701.328.1702  
[lindseybnarloch@nd.gov](mailto:lindseybnarloch@nd.gov)

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>DATA POINTS BY CATEGORY</b>	<b>2-5</b>
<b>DATA POINTS ALPHABETICAL</b>	<b>6-9</b>
<b>ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>CONTACTS FOR ASSISTANCE</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>HIPAA STATEMENT</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>PREFACE</b>	<b>13-16</b>
<b>SUBMISSION SCHEDULE</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>INCLUSION CRITERIA</b>	<b>17-18</b>
<b>REFERENCES</b>	<b>165</b>

<b>DEMOGRAPHICS</b>	<b>19</b>
Age	19
Age Units	19
Alternate Residence	19
Date of Birth	19
City of Residence	19
County of Residence	19
Country of Residence	20
Institution Number	20
Race	20
Ethnicity	20
Sex	20
State of Residence	21
Tracking Number	21
Zip Code of Residence	21
<b>EVENT</b>	<b>22</b>
E-Code, Geographic Place of Occurrence	22
External Cause of Injury	23
Cause Code	24
Country of Injury	25
County and State of Injury	25
State of Injury	25
Nearest Town to Injury	25
Injury Date	25
Injury Time	25
Injury Location Zip Code	26
Protective Devices	26
Child-Specific Restraint	26
Airbag Deployment	26
Risk Factors – Comorbidity	27
Triage Codes	28
Type of Trauma	28
Work Related Accident	28
Occupation	29
Type of Industry	29

<b>REFERRING .....</b>	<b>30</b>
Hospital Transfer.....	30
Referring Intubated.....	30
Referring Arrival Date.....	30
Referring Arrival Time.....	30
Referring Discharge Date.....	30
Referring Discharge Time.....	30
Referring Glasgow Coma Score – Eye Response.....	31
Referring Glasgow Coma Scale – Verbal Response.....	31
Referring Glasgow Coma Score – Motor Response.....	31
Referring Initial GCS Total.....	32
Referring GCS Assessment Qualifiers.....	32
Referring Hospital Code.....	33
Referring Hospital Pulse.....	33
Referring Hospital Respiratory Rate.....	33
Referring Hospital Respiratory Assistance.....	33
Referring Hospital Oxygen Saturation Level.....	33
Referring Hospital Supplemental Oxygen.....	34
Referring Hospital Systolic Blood Pressure.....	34
Referring Hospital Temperature.....	34
Referring Procedure ICD9.....	34
Referring Procedure Code.....	34
Referring Procedure Episode.....	35
Referring Procedure Location.....	35
Referring Procedure Start Date.....	35
Referring Procedure Start Time.....	36
Referring Vital Sign Location Code.....	36
 <b>EMS SCENE/TRANSPORT.....</b>	 <b>37</b>
Agency/EMS Arrival Date.....	37
Agency/EMS Arrival Time.....	37
Agency/EMS Departure Date.....	37
Agency/EMS Departure Time.....	37
Agency/EMS Notification Date.....	37
Agency/EMS Notification Time.....	37
Agency/EMS Glasgow Coma Score – Eye Response.....	38
Agency/EMS Glasgow Coma Scale – Verbal Response.....	38
Agency/EMS Glasgow Coma Score – Motor Response.....	38
Agency/EMS Initial GCS Total.....	39
Agency/EMS GCS Assessment Qualifiers.....	39
Agency/EMS Pulse.....	40
Agency/EMS Respiratory Rate.....	40
Agency/EMS Respiratory Assistance.....	40
Agency/EMS Oxygen Saturation Level.....	40
Agency/EMS Supplemental Oxygen.....	40
Agency/EMS Systolic Blood Pressure.....	41
Initial Transportation Method.....	41
Interfacility Transport Mode.....	41
Agency/EMS Intubated.....	42

Agency/EMS Transporting Code .....	42
Agency/EMS Transporting Record Number .....	42
Agency/EMS Vital Sign Location Code.....	42
<b>EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT .....</b>	<b>43</b>
Alcohol Level.....	43
Alcohol Use Indicator .....	43
ED Admission Date.....	43
ED Admission Time.....	43
ED Airway .....	44
ED Discharge Date.....	44
ED Discharge Time.....	44
ED Disposition Code.....	44
ED Glasgow Coma Score – Eye Response.....	46
ED Glasgow Coma Scale – Verbal Response .....	46
ED Glasgow Coma Score – Motor Response .....	46
ED Initial GCS Total.....	47
ED GCS Assessment Qualifiers.....	47
ED Pulse.....	48
ED Respiratory Rate .....	48
ED Respiratory Assistance.....	48
ED Oxygen Saturation Level .....	48
ED Supplemental Oxygen .....	48
ED Systolic Blood Pressure.....	49
ED Temperature .....	49
ED Intubated.....	49
ED Procedure Code .....	49
ED Procedure Episode .....	50
ED Procedure ICD9.....	50
ED Procedure Location.....	50
ED Procedure Start Date .....	50
ED Procedure Start Time .....	50
Toxicology.....	51
Drug Use Indicator .....	51
Trauma Activation.....	51
Trauma Team Readiness .....	51
ED Vital Sign Location Code.....	51
<b>INPATIENT COURSE .....</b>	<b>52</b>
Admission Service.....	52
Abbreviated Injury Scale Values .....	52
Body Region .....	52
Diagnosis.....	53
Inpatient Hospital Arrival Date .....	53
Inpatient Hospital Arrival Time.....	53
Other Transport Modes .....	54
Inpatient ICD9 Diagnosis.....	54
ICU Length of Stay.....	54
Direct Admission Glasgow Coma Score – Eye Response.....	55

Direct Admission Glasgow Coma Scale – Verbal Response .....	55
Direct Admission Glasgow Coma Score – Motor Response .....	56
Direct Admission Initial GCS Total.....	56
Direct Admission GCS Assessment Qualifiers.....	56
Direct Admission Pulse.....	57
Direct Admission Respiratory Rate .....	57
Direct Admission Respiratory Assistance .....	57
Direct Admission Oxygen Saturation Level.....	57
Direct Admission Supplemental Oxygen.....	57
Direct Admission Systolic Blood Pressure.....	58
Direct Admission Temperature .....	58
Injury Severity Score (ISS) .....	58
Length of Stay (LOS).....	58
Inpatient Procedure Code.....	59
Inpatient Procedure Episode .....	59
Inpatient ICD9 Procedure .....	59
Inpatient Procedure Location.....	60
Inpatient Procedure Start Date .....	60
Inpatient Procedure Start Time .....	60
Inpatient Vital Sign Location Code .....	60
Vital Sign Number .....	61
<b>DISABILITY ASSESSMENT – DISCHARGE .....</b>	<b>62</b>
Inpatient Discharge Date .....	62
Inpatient Discharge Time.....	62
Inpatient Discharge Disposition Code .....	62
Facility Discharge Destination Code.....	62
Discharge Transfer Mode .....	63
Financial Amount Collected .....	63
Organs Donated .....	63
Patient Outcome.....	64
Payment Source .....	64
Total Hospital Charges.....	64
Severity Method.....	64
Total Ventilator Days .....	64
Hospital Complications .....	65
<b>Appendix A (Agency Codes) .....</b>	<b>66</b>
<b>Appendix B (Health Facility Codes) .....</b>	<b>70</b>
<b>Appendix C (Out of State Health Facility Codes).....</b>	<b>73</b>
<b>Appendix D (Skilled Nursing Home Facility Codes).....</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>Appendix E (ND/SD/MN Zip Codes) .....</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>Appendix F (North Dakota Century Code/Administrative Rules) .....</b>	<b>112</b>
<b>Appendix G (Temperature Conversion Chart) .....</b>	<b>124</b>
<b>Appendix H (Weight Conversion Chart).....</b>	<b>126</b>
<b>Appendix I (Procedure Easy Codes) .....</b>	<b>129</b>
<b>Appendix J (Procedure Code Look Up) .....</b>	<b>137</b>
<b>Appendix K (Occupational Code Definitions) .....</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>Appendix L (Comorbid/Complication Definitions).....</b>	<b>158</b>

## **Alphabetical Data Points**

<b>Abbreviated Injury Scale Values</b>	<b>52</b>
<b>Admission Service</b>	<b>52</b>
<b>Age</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>Age Units</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>Agency Codes</b>	<b>66</b>
<b>Agency/EMS Arrival Date</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>Agency/EMS Arrival Time</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>Agency/EMS Departure Date</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>Agency/EMS Departure Time</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>Agency/EMS GCS Assessment Qualifiers</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>Agency/EMS Glasgow Coma Scale – Verbal Response</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>Agency/EMS Glasgow Coma Score – Eye Response</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>Agency/EMS Glasgow Coma Score – Motor Response</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>Agency/EMS Initial GCS Total</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>Agency/EMS Intubated</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>Agency/EMS Notification Date</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>Agency/EMS Notification Time</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>Agency/EMS Oxygen Saturation Level</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>Agency/EMS Pulse</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>Agency/EMS Respiratory Assistance</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>Agency/EMS Respiratory Rate</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>Agency/EMS Supplemental Oxygen</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>Agency/EMS Systolic Blood Pressure</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>Agency/EMS Transporting Code</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>Agency/EMS Transporting Record Number</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>Agency/EMS Vital Sign Location Code</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>Airbag Deployment</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>Alcohol Level</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>Alcohol Use Indicator</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>Alternate Residence</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>Body Region</b>	<b>52</b>
<b>Cause Code</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>Child-Specific Restraint</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>City of Residence</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>Comorbid/Complication Definitions</b>	<b>158</b>
<b>Country of Injury</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>Country of Residence</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>County and State of Injury</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>County of Residence</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>Date of Birth</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>Diagnosis</b>	<b>53</b>
<b>Direct Admission GCS Assessment Qualifiers</b>	<b>56</b>
<b>Direct Admission Glasgow Coma Scale – Verbal Response</b>	<b>55</b>

<b>Direct Admission Glasgow Coma Score – Eye Response</b>	<b>55</b>
<b>Direct Admission Glasgow Coma Score – Motor Response</b>	<b>56</b>
<b>Direct Admission Initial GCS Total</b>	<b>56</b>
<b>Direct Admission Oxygen Saturation Level</b>	<b>57</b>
<b>Direct Admission Pulse</b>	<b>57</b>
<b>Direct Admission Respiratory Assistance</b>	<b>57</b>
<b>Direct Admission Respiratory Rate</b>	<b>57</b>
<b>Direct Admission Supplemental Oxygen</b>	<b>57</b>
<b>Direct Admission Systolic Blood Pressure</b>	<b>58</b>
<b>Direct Admission Temperature</b>	<b>58</b>
<b>Discharge Transfer Mode</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>Drug Use Indicator</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>E-Code, Geographic Place of Occurrence</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>ED Admission Date</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>ED Admission Time</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>ED Airway</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>ED Discharge Date</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>ED Discharge Time</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>ED Disposition Code</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>ED GCS Assessment Qualifiers</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>ED Glasgow Coma Scale – Verbal Response</b>	<b>46</b>
<b>ED Glasgow Coma Score – Eye Response</b>	<b>46</b>
<b>ED Glasgow Coma Score – Motor Response</b>	<b>46</b>
<b>ED Initial GCS Total</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>ED Intubated</b>	<b>49</b>
<b>ED Oxygen Saturation Level</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>ED Procedure Code</b>	<b>49</b>
<b>ED Procedure Episode</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>ED Procedure ICD9</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>ED Procedure Location</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>ED Procedure Start Date</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>ED Procedure Start Time</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>ED Pulse</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>ED Respiratory Assistance</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>ED Respiratory Rate</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>ED Supplemental Oxygen</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>ED Systolic Blood Pressure</b>	<b>49</b>
<b>ED Temperature</b>	<b>49</b>
<b>ED Vital Sign Location Code</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>Ethnicity</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>External Cause of Injury</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>Facility Discharge Destination Code</b>	<b>62</b>
<b>Financial Amount Collected</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>Health Facility Codes</b>	<b>70</b>
<b>Hospital Complications</b>	<b>65</b>

<b>Hospital Transfer</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>ICU Length of Stay</b>	<b>54</b>
<b>Initial Transportation Method</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>Injury Date</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>Injury Location Zip Code</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>Injury Severity Score (ISS)</b>	<b>58</b>
<b>Injury Time</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>Inpatient Discharge Date</b>	<b>62</b>
<b>Inpatient Discharge Disposition Code</b>	<b>62</b>
<b>Inpatient Discharge Time</b>	<b>62</b>
<b>Inpatient Hospital Arrival Date</b>	<b>53</b>
<b>Inpatient Hospital Arrival Time</b>	<b>53</b>
<b>Inpatient ICD9 Diagnosis</b>	<b>54</b>
<b>Inpatient ICD9 Procedure</b>	<b>59</b>
<b>Inpatient Procedure Code</b>	<b>59</b>
<b>Inpatient Procedure Episode</b>	<b>59</b>
<b>Inpatient Procedure Location</b>	<b>60</b>
<b>Inpatient Procedure Start Date</b>	<b>60</b>
<b>Inpatient Procedure Start Time</b>	<b>60</b>
<b>Inpatient Vital Sign Location Code</b>	<b>60</b>
<b>Institution Number</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>Interfacility Transport Mode</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>Length of Stay (LOS)</b>	<b>58</b>
<b>ND/SD/MN Zip Codes</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>Nearest Town to Injury</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>North Dakota Century Code/Administrative Rules</b>	<b>112</b>
<b>Occupation</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>Occupational Code Definitions</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>Organs Donated</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>Other Transport Modes</b>	<b>54</b>
<b>Out of State Health Facility Codes</b>	<b>73</b>
<b>Patient Outcome</b>	<b>64</b>
<b>Payment Source</b>	<b>64</b>
<b>Procedure Code Look Up</b>	<b>137</b>
<b>Procedure Easy Codes</b>	<b>129</b>
<b>Protective Devices</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>Race</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>Referring Arrival Date</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Referring Arrival Time</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Referring Discharge Date</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Referring Discharge Time</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Referring GCS Assessment Qualifiers</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Referring Glasgow Coma Scale – Verbal Response</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Referring Glasgow Coma Score – Eye Response</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Referring Glasgow Coma Score – Motor Response</b>	<b>31</b>

<b>Referring Hospital Code</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Referring Hospital Oxygen Saturation Level</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Referring Hospital Pulse</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Referring Hospital Respiratory Assistance</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Referring Hospital Respiratory Rate</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Referring Hospital Supplemental Oxygen</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>Referring Hospital Systolic Blood Pressure</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>Referring Hospital Temperature</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>Referring Initial GCS Total</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Referring Intubated</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Referring Procedure Code</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>Referring Procedure Episode</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>Referring Procedure ICD9</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>Referring Procedure Location</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>Referring Procedure Start Date</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>Referring Procedure Start Time</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>Referring Vital Sign Location Code</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>Risk Factors – Comorbidity</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>Severity Method</b>	<b>64</b>
<b>Sex</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>Skilled Nursing Home Facility Codes</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>State of Injury</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>State of Residence</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>Temperature Conversion Chart</b>	<b>124</b>
<b>Total Hospital Charges</b>	<b>64</b>
<b>Total Ventilator Days</b>	<b>64</b>
<b>Toxicology</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>Tracking Number</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>Trauma Activation</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>Trauma Team Readiness</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>Triage Codes</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>Type of Industry</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>Type of Trauma</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>Vital Sign Number</b>	<b>61</b>
<b>Weight Conversion Chart</b>	<b>126</b>
<b>Work Related Accident</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>Zip Code of Residence</b>	<b>21</b>

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

Special recognition is given to the ND Data Dictionary workgroup members who dedicated many hours toward revising and updating the data dictionary. Their commitment and hard work are greatly appreciated. Workgroup members include:

Amy Eberle, North Dakota Department of Health, Bismarck  
Lindsey Narloch, North Dakota Department of Health, Bismarck  
Vicky Black, Altru Health Systems, Grand Forks  
Angie Vasek, Altru Health Systems, Grand Forks  
Toby Jezzard, Essentia Health, Fargo  
Stephanie Johnson, Essentia Health, Fargo  
Shelly Arnold, Medcenter One, Bismarck  
Deb Syverson, Sanford Medical Center, Fargo  
Jackie Paul, Sanford Medical Center, Fargo  
Howard Walth, St. Alexius Medical Center, Bismarck  
Linda Harmsen, St. Alexius Medical Center, Bismarck  
Lynnette Deardurff, Trinity Health, Minot  
Christi Keller, Trinity Health, Minot

For assistance with registry questions or coding help, feel free to contact any of the following:

Angie Vasek, RN, BSN  
Trauma Registrar  
Altru Hospital  
Grand Forks, ND 58201  
701-780-5276  
[avasek@altru.org](mailto:avasek@altru.org)

Jackie Paul  
Trauma Services RN  
Sanford Medical Center  
Fargo, ND 58122  
701-234-6499  
[Jackie.Paul@sanfordhealth.org](mailto:Jackie.Paul@sanfordhealth.org)

Linda Harmsen, BS, NREMT-B  
Trauma Services Assistant  
St. Alexius Medical Center  
Bismarck, ND 58502  
701-530-5153  
[lrharmesen@primecare.org](mailto:lrharmesen@primecare.org)

Stephanie Johnson  
Trauma Registrar  
Essentia Health  
Fargo, ND 58103  
701-364-8419  
[stejohnson@innovishealth.com](mailto:stejohnson@innovishealth.com)

Kayla Felchle  
Injury Prevention Coordinator/Trauma Analyst  
MedCenter One  
Bismarck, ND 58502  
701-323-6506  
[kfelchle@mohs.org](mailto:kfelchle@mohs.org)

Christi Keller RN, BSN  
Trauma Registrar/Injury Prevention  
Coordinator  
Trinity Health  
Minot, ND 58702  
701-857-5700  
[christine.keller@trinityhealth.org](mailto:christine.keller@trinityhealth.org)

## **INTRODUCTION**

Traumatic injury is the leading cause of death in Americans 44 years of age and younger. It results in the loss of more productive work years than both cancer and heart disease combined. The loss of productivity and health care costs associated with traumatic injuries accounts for 100 billion dollars annually.

A trauma registry is a disease-specific data collection of uniform data elements that describe an injury event, demographics, prehospital information, diagnosis, care, outcomes, and costs of treatment for injured patients. The trauma registry is used for improving trauma patient care, evaluating the adequacy of the system, and assessing compliance of various regions within the state trauma system.

Hospital-based trauma registries are the key source for providing much of the research and quality assessment work that has provided clinicians and policy makers the necessary information on methods to optimize the care for the injured patients. The North Dakota Data Dictionary was revised using the National Data Dictionary published by the National Trauma Registry of the American College of Surgeons, with modifications made specific to the North Dakota Trauma Registry. This document is intended to serve as a guide for trauma program managers and trauma registrars completing the required information. It provides a brief summary and definition of every data point that is used within the North Dakota Trauma Registry.

## **HIPAA Statement**

The federal law known as “HIPAA” stands for the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996. This law was passed to promote more standardization and efficiency in the health care industry. HIPAA directly impacts health care providers who transmit any health care information in electronic form in connection with a covered transaction, as well as indirectly impacting their business partners.

There are four parts to HIPAA’s Administrative Simplification:

1. Electronic transactions and code sets standards requirements

National standards (for formats and data content) are the foundation of this requirement.

HIPAA requires every provider who does business electronically to use the same health care transactions, code sets and identifiers. Transactions and code sets standards requirements were created to give the health care industry a common language to make it easier to transmit information electronically.

2. Privacy requirements

The privacy requirements limit the release of patient protected health information without the patient’s knowledge and consent beyond that required for patient care. Patient’s personal information must be more securely guarded and more carefully handled when conducting the business of health care.

3. Security requirements

The security regulation outlines the minimum administrative, technical and physical safeguards required to prevent unauthorized access to protected health care information. The general requirements of the security rule include:

- Ensuring confidentiality, integrity and availability of electronic protected health information that a covered entity creates, receives, maintains or transmits;
- Protecting against reasonably anticipated threats or hazards to the security or integrity of information;
- Protecting against reasonably anticipated uses and disclosures not permitted by privacy rules;
- ensuring compliance by the workforce.

4. National identifier requirements

HIPAA requires health care providers, health plans and employers to have standard national numbers that identify them on standard transactions.

The HIPAA law applies directly to three specific groups referred to as “covered entities”. The three groups include Health Care Providers who transmit any health information in electronic form in connection with a transaction for which standards requirements have been adopted; Health Plans; and Health Care Clearinghouses.

The NDDoH has been designated as a hybrid entity. A hybrid entity is a single legal covered entity whose business activities include both covered and noncovered functions. The NDDoH’s covered functions are performed by the Division of Microbiology, however, the Department has chosen to operate under “best practices” as a single covered entity, and all divisions and programs of the Department operate under the privacy rule.

## PREFACE

1. All times are to be registered in military time.  
When entering times, you will be using the 24-hour clock. You do not need to enter a delimiter in between the hours and minutes. If you do not have minutes, you can simply enter the hour.

For Example: 1313 will be converted to 13:13  
13 will be converted to 13:00

2. You may enter the date without dashes or slashes.

For example: 101090 will be converted to 10/10/90  
9/9/90 will be converted to 09/09/90  
9/9 will be converted to 09/09/90 (it will use the current year)

3. All temperatures are to be charted in Centigrade. See Appendix G for conversion chart or use the formula  $C = (F - 32) \times 5/9$  (see example below) or a conversion calculator for Fahrenheit to Celsius can be found at [www.metric-conversions.org](http://www.metric-conversions.org) or Appendix G.

For example:  $98.6 - 32 = 66.6 \times 5/9 = 37$

4. All weights are to be charted in Kilograms. Pounds can be converted to kilograms by dividing the pounds by 2.2. A pound to kilogram conversion calculator can be found at [www.metric-conversions.org](http://www.metric-conversions.org) or Appendix H.

For example 200 lbs. divided by 2.2 = 90.9 Kilograms

5. If the patient is brought to a facility **WITHOUT** being evaluated or treated at another facility, select patient arrived from the scene, regardless of the delay between time of injury and time of presentation to the hospital.
6. Vague descriptions like “blunt trauma” or “closed head injury” are not specific diagnoses and cannot be coded. **PAIN** of any kind is a symptom and can’t be coded.
7. When coding, if there is any question about the severity of an injury, code conservatively (i.e. least severe code in that injury category). You should not code injuries that are possible, probable, impression of, or rule out.
8. Loss of Consciousness - must be disregarded unless witnessed by EMS or medical personnel.
9. Penetrating Injuries – if deeper structures are injured, code the injury under the appropriate organ or vessel. (i.e. liver laceration). Always code the deepest structure injured. **DO NOT** code the overlying skin injury, as entry and exit wounds are in the score of the deepest structure.
10. Always use the highest level of reliability when abstracting data and resolving contradictory information.

- a. Highest to lowest reliability
  - i. Medical examiner report
  - ii. Hospital/medical records
    - Autopsy report
    - Operative report
    - Radiology reports
    - Nursing or ICU notes
    - Physician progress notes
    - ED record
    - Discharge summary
    - Face sheet
  - iii. Field Records
    - Ambulance patient care report
    - Police report
  - iv. Bystander
  - v. Patient

### **Null Values**

- 11. Unknown means the information is appropriate to this patient, but is not known or reasonably obtainable.
- 12. Not is used for fields when the desired data is a laboratory test result, but the test was not ordered.
- 13. NA (Not Applicable) means the information for a field does not apply to this patient (i.e. pediatric trauma scores on adults) or the information does not make sense for this field.

### **Definitions**

- 14. **Pediatric** - refers to patients 14 years old or younger. (referenced from *Resources for Optimal Care of the Injured Patient 2006*).
- 15. **Readmission** – admission to the hospital within 72 hours of previous hospital discharge because of missed diagnosis or complications from original injuries (not late effects of). (i.e. infected wound, subacute or chronic subdural)
- 16. **Foreign Body** - patients with diagnoses of foreign bodies (ICD9 930-939) are required to be included in the registry only if there is a resulting injury. In these cases, the resulting injury should be coded.
- 17. **Transfers** – patients sent from one acute care hospital to another acute care hospital. If patients are sent by private vehicle (non-ambulance) they are **NOT** considered transfers for the purpose of inclusion, but may meet other inclusion criteria.

18. **Farm Related Injury** – a non-household injury incurred on the farm (ICD9-849.1) by any farmer, farm worker, farm family member, or other individual; or any non-farm injury incurred by a farmer, farm worker, or farm family member in the course of handling, producing, processing, or warehousing farm commodities.
- Indicates injury meets the farm-related injury definition. Injury may not necessarily be work-related or directly related to the farm.
  - **Farm Related Includes:**
    - Tractor roll-over
    - Caught in power take-off
    - Unloading grain wagon
    - Getting caught in a barbed wire fence on the farm
    - Injury occurring from repair or maintenance of farm related equipment on farm or in field
    - Falling or slipping on farm (not including in house or immediate yard surrounding house)
    - Being bitten by, struck by, or fallen on by an animal on the farm. (does not including leisure riding of horses)
  - **Farm Related Excludes:**
    - Injuries incurred by farmers or non-farmers who are on farms for wide variety of purposes (i.e. visiting, hunting, swimming, or other recreation activities)
    - Farmhouse or immediate yard surrounding house
    - Fall from play or home maintenance/repair (i.e. hanging Christmas lights, painting, cleaning gutters, etc.)
19. **Work Related** – indicates if a patient was at work or working when *trauma event* occurred. *Trauma event* is defined as the injury-producing event or illness-producing exposure (i.e. chemicals) that precipitated the patient’s traumatic injury.
- a. Yes - the patient was working when trauma occurred
  - b. No - the patient was not working when trauma event occurred
  - c. NA - child, unemployed, retiree
  - d. Unk - either inadequate or no documentation

Work related comprises manual or professional work for salary, bonus, other types of income or duties for which one would not normally gain an income. Use your best judgment in determining whether the patient was working or not.

This data element may be used to gather information about the incidence of work-related injuries and may be useful in the planning and development of work place injury prevention.

- **Work Related Includes:**
  - Apprentice or vocational activities
  - Breaks on employer premises (in hallway, rest room, cafeteria, storage area)
  - Traveling on business, including to/from customer/business contacts
  - Work for pay or compensation at home

- Working in family business, including family farm (activity should clearly be related to profit-oriented business)
- Working on, arriving at, or leaving employer parking lot
- Volunteer work and domestic duties such as caring for children and relatives, cleaning, cooking, gardening, and household maintenance

**Work Related Excludes:**

- Commuting to or from work site
- Engaged in recreational activities on employer controlled facilities
- Homemaker working at homemaking activities
- Illicit work (drug trafficking)
- Learning activities (attending school or lesson, undergoing education)
- Operating vehicle (personal or commercial) for non-work purposes
- Student engaged in school activities
- Visiting for non-work purposes, not on official business
- Working of self-non profit (lawn mowing, repair roof, hobby or recreation)

**20. Glasgow Coma Scale**

GCS is always documented based on assessment of the best side with the best response. GCS scores range from 3 (the lowest/poorest score possible) to 15 (highest/best score possible). The GCS has infant/pediatric adaptations. Assessment qualifiers that potentially affect the assessment outcome such as intubation, sedation, paralytics and combinations of these factors are addressed in the field name PARALYTICS.

**21. Leave No Blank Fields**

Please DO NOT leave fields blank! If fields are left blank they cause errors in data reporting. Fill all fields in with the most appropriate response. See Null Values definitions.

**ND Trauma Registry Quarterly Submission Schedule**

<b>Discharge Date</b>	<b>Submission Due Date</b>
January 1 – March 31	June 30
April 1 - June 30	September 30
July 1 – September 30	December 31
October 1 – December 31	March 31

**North Dakota Trauma  
Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria  
Patients to be downloaded to the State**

**INCLUDED:**

- ❖ All Trauma Codes/Alerts or any level of trauma team activation (regardless of ICD9)
- ❖ International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision (ICD9) codes of 800-959.9 and 991.0-3 (frostbite) and one or more of the following:
  - Deaths that are registered to the hospital
  - Inter-facility transfers by ambulance that are admitted to the receiving hospital
  - Transfers out by ambulance
  - Patients admitted for > 48 hours
  - Patients admitted from ED to ICU

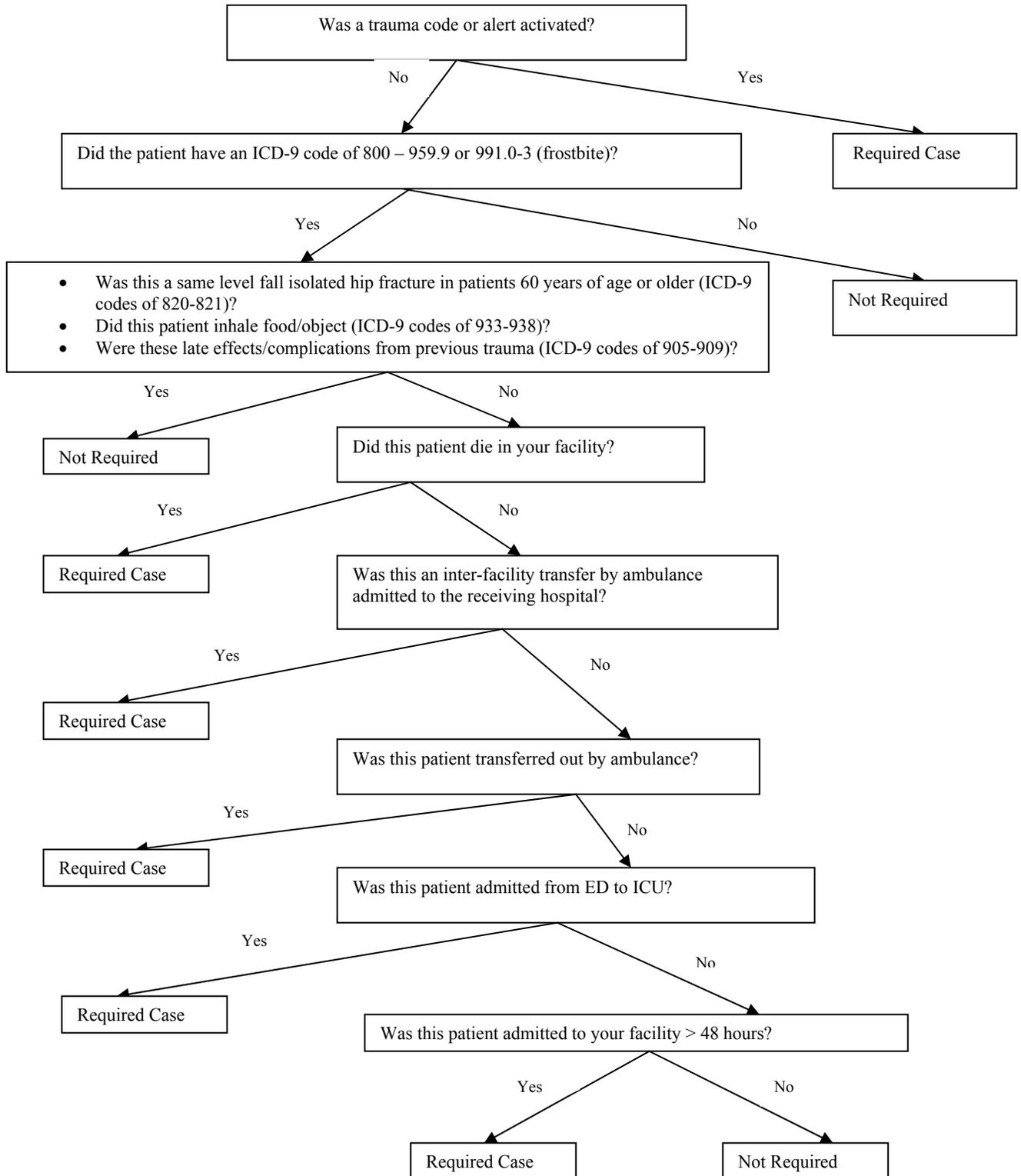
**EXCLUDED:**

Same level falls with isolated hip fractures in patients 60 years of age or older (ICD9 codes of 820 -821)  
Inhalation of food/object (ICD9 codes of 933-938)  
Late effects/complications (ICD9 codes of 905-909)

These are excluded from the trauma registry, unless they are a trauma code/alert or they have an additional injury code.

Poisoning (ICD9 codes of 960-989.9)  
Hanging (ICD9 codes of 994.7)  
Adult and child maltreatment (ICD9 codes of 995.5-995.8)  
Drowning (ICD9 codes of 994.1)

# ND STATE TRAUMA REGISTRY INCLUSION CRITERIA (Revised 2007)



## DEMOGRAPHICS

### Age

**Field Name:** AGE\_NUMBER

Description: This is the patient's age; if under 3 weeks old this is the number of days, if under 3 months old this is the number of weeks, if under 3 years old this is the number of months, or if older this is the number of years. This is a defaulted field. This default has been created from data you have previously entered. If, on the data entry screen, you push the ENTER key, the computer will automatically fill in the default for you. If you do not want to accept the default, you may enter the correct information.

---

### Age Units

**Field Name:** AGE\_UNITS

Description: This is the patient's age; if under 3 weeks old this is the number of days, if under 3 months old this is the number of weeks, if under 3 years old this is the number of months, or if older this is the number of years. This is a defaulted field. This default has been created from data you have previously entered. If, on the data entry screen, you push the ENTER key, the computer will automatically fill in the default for you. If you do not want to accept the default, you may enter the correct information.

---

### Alternate Residence

**Field Name:** HOME

Description: This is used for patients without a home zip code.

HOME Homeless (lack of a residential address, includes shelters, missions and vehicles)  
UND Undocumented citizen  
MI Migrant (temporary or seasonal worker with no local residential address)  
FV Foreign visitor (includes Canadian visitors)  
NA Not Applicable  
NOT Not Documented  
UNK Unknown

---

### Date of Birth

**Field Name:** DOB

Description: This is the patient's date of birth. If DOB is available, the Age\_Number and Age\_Unit fields will default.

---

### City of Residence

**Field Name:** RES\_CITY

Description: This is the patient's city of residence, not the location of the incident.

---

### County of Residence

**Field Name:** RES\_COUNTY\_STATE

Description: This is the patient's county of residence, not the county of the incidence.

---

**Country of Residence**

**Field Name:** RES\_COUNTRY\_STATE

Description: This is the patient's country of residence, not the country of the incident.

-----

**Institution Number**

**Field Name:** INSTITUTE\_NO

Description: This is the institution number for the hospital - a hospital-specific identification number.

Through the INSTITUTE file, a hospital may use several Institute Numbers for different purposes: multi-hospital data collection, inpatient vs. outpatient data, etc. Each of these numbers can point to the same State Report Code, so that data aggregation or downloading is accurate.

The Institute Number is the second part of the two part key (Trauma Number is the first) that individualizes each patient record.

-----

**Race**

**Field Name:** RACE

Description: This is the patient's race. Refer to the RACE file.

A	Asian	PI	Pacific Islander or Native Hawaiian
B	Black or African American	NA	Not Applicable
I	American Indian	NOT	Not Documented
O	Other	UNK	Unknown
W	White		

-----

**Ethnicity**

**Field Name:** ETHNICITY

Description: This is the patient's ethnicity referring to Hispanic.

H	Hispanic or Latino
N	Non-Hispanic or Non-Latino
NA	Not Applicable
NOT	Not Documented
UNK	Unknown

-----

**Sex**

**Field Name:** SEX

Description: This is the patient's sex: 'M' for male, 'F' for female, or 'O' for other.

M	Male	NOT	Not Documented
F	Female	UNK	Unknown
O	Other		

This is standard demographic information used in epidemiologic analysis. This can be useful in targeting injury prevention efforts.

-----



# EVENT

## E-Code, Geographic Place of Occurrence

**Field Name:** LOCATION

Description: This is the ICD9 'E' geographic location code. Refer to LOCATIONS file. Enter in the Location Code of the injury. These entries are the E849 location codes.

Place of occurrence is used to denote the place the injury occurred.

### E849.0 HOME

Private: Garage	
Apartment	Garden
Boarding house	Home
Farm house	Walk
Home premises	Yard of home
House (residential)	Driveway
Non-institutional place of residence	
Swimming pool in private house or garden	

**Excludes:** home under construction and not yet occupied or an institutional place of residence.

### E849.1 FARM

Farm: buildings, land under cultivation

**Excludes** farm house and home premises of farm

### E849.2 MINE & QUARRY

Gravel pit	Tunnel under construction
Sand pit	

### E849.3 INDUSTRIAL PLACE AND PREMISES

Building under construction	Loading platform of factory or store
Dockyard	Plant industrial
Dry Dock	Railway yard
Factory buildings and premises	Shop (place of work)
Garage (place of work)	Warehouse
Industrial yard	Workhouse

### E849.4 PLACE OF RECREATION AND SPORT

Amusement park	Public park
Baseball field	Racecourse
Basketball court	Resort NOS
Beach resort	Riding school
Cricket ground	Rifle range
Fives court	Seashore resort
Football field	Skating rink
Golf course	Sports Palace
Gymnasium	Stadium
Hockey rink	Swimming pool (public)
Holiday camp	Tennis court
Ice palace	Vacation resort
Lake resort	
Mountain resort	
Playground including school playground ( <b><u>excludes</u></b> that in private house or garden)	

**E849.5 STREET AND HIGHWAY**

Maintained public roadways and their right of ways

**E849.6 PUBLIC BUILDING**

Building (includes adjacent grounds) used by the general public or by a particular group of the public, such as:

- |                                     |                                   |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Airport                             |                                   |
| Bank                                | Nightclub                         |
| Café                                | Office                            |
| Casino                              | Office building                   |
| Church                              | Opera house                       |
| Cinema                              | Post office                       |
| Clubhouse                           | Public hall                       |
| Courthouse                          | Radio broadcasting station        |
| Dance hall                          | Restaurant                        |
| Garage building (for car storage)   | School (state, public or private) |
| Hotel                               | Shop (commercial)                 |
| Market (grocery or other commodity) | Station (bus or railway)          |
| Movie house                         | Store                             |
| Music hall                          | Theater                           |

**Excludes** home garage, industrial building or workplace

**E849.7 RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION**

- |                 |               |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Children’s home | Nursing Home  |
| Dormitory       | Orphanage     |
| Hospital        | Prison        |
| Jail            | Reform school |
| Assisted Living |               |

**E849.8 OTHER SPECIFIED PLACES**

- |                    |                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Beach (NOS)        | Pond or pool (natural)       |
| Canal              | Prairie (grassland, pasture) |
| Caravan site (NOS) | Public place (NOS)           |
| Derelict house     | Railway line                 |
| Desert             | Reservoir                    |
| Dock               | River                        |
| Forest             | Sea                          |
| Harbor             | Seashore (NOS)               |
| Hill               | Stream                       |
| Lake (NOS)         | Swamp                        |
| Mountain           | Trailer court                |
| Parking lot        | Woods                        |
| Parking place      | Sidewalk                     |

**E849.9 UNSPECIFIED PLACE**

**If location is not specifically listed above, then use unspecified place.**

This information is useful in determining locations where injuries are occurring targeting injury prevention.

NOTES: \_\_\_\_\_

---



---



---



---

**External Cause of Injury**

**Field Name:** CAUSE\_E\_CODES

Description: These are the ICD9 E codes for cause. ‘E’ is not required. This describes the event or circumstance, which is responsible for the primary injury. The computer will assist you in determining the codes if you need assistance. The first E Code selected should be associated with the primary cause of injury. These codes should be utilized when presenting or publishing any data on injury causes.

**NOTE: The < F2 > key will activate the code assistance feature. The validity of the E Code is checked against the ECODES file on the ICD9 menu, the ICD-9-CM book, or call for assistance (see page 1)**

This data element permits classification of environmental events, circumstances, and the conditions as the cause of injury and other adverse effects.

---

**Cause Code**

**Field Name:** CAUSE\_CODE

Description: This is the code for the cause or mechanism of injury. Some codes may prompt you to answer specific questions about this cause of injury. This field uses the CAUSE File. Each entry in the CAUSE file is related to appropriate E Codes. If you add a new CAUSE code, be sure to specify the E Code groups. Since only one value can be entered, select the cause code that is most relevant to patient injury. For example, if a person was attacked by a dog and sustained moderate bites, and then fell 20 feet resulting in a severe head injury, then select the code that caused the most significant trauma; in this case the fall.

**NOTE: Do not use this field for reporting purposes – use cause ECODES – as this field is not all inclusive.**

- AIR (i.e. airplane, hang-gliders, helicopters, ultra lights, hot air balloons, and skydivers)
- ANIMAL (i.e. struck by animal, animal bites, injured by animal, stepped/crushed/mauled by animal)
- ASSAULT (physical blunt attack)
- ATV (definition of 3,4,5,6,7,8 “wheelers”)
- BIKE (bicycle, tricycle)
- BIOHAZ (intentional or non-intentional exposure to potentially hazardous materials, i.e. a mass casualty incident)
- BURN (thermal, chemical, electrical, includes frostbite)
- FALL (falls)
- GSW (gunshot wounds)
- MACH (machinery incidents)
- MC (motorcycle)
- MV (motor vehicle auto and truck, i.e. cars, pickup truck, SUV, van, bus, semi, etc.)
- OTHER (any other)
- OV (i.e. animals being ridden, horse buggy, golf cart, go-cart, etc.)
- PED (pedestrian)
- SKATE (i.e. ice skates, roller skates, roller blades, and skateboard)
- SKI (snow ski, snowboard, sledding)
- SNOWMOBILE
- SPORT (organized football, soccer etc)
- STAB (point force or piercing injuries, i.e. knife, nail, tine.)
- WATER (water transport and activities)

**UNK (Unknown)**

-----  
NOTES: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Country of Injury**

**Field Name:** INJURY\_COUNTRY

Description: The country where the patient was found or to which the unit responded, or best approximation.

-----

**County and State of Injury**

**Field Name:** COUNTY\_STATE

Description: This is the county where the injury occurred. (Use 'out of state' code if injury occurred outside of North Dakota. If injury county is not known use 'UNK')

This provides useful data to assist with public health interventions, identify populations at risk, focus injury prevention programs, and assess transport issues.

-----

**State of Injury**

**Field Name:** INJURY\_ST

Description: This is the state code where the injury occurred. (If injury State is not known use 'UNK')

This provides useful data to assist with public health interventions, identify populations at risk, focus injury prevention programs, and assess transport issues.

-----

**Nearest Town to Injury**

**Field Name:** NEAREST\_TOWN

Description: This is the town nearest to where the injury occurred

-----

**Injury Date**

**Field Name:** INJURY\_DATE

Description: This is the date the injury occurred. UNK is an acceptable value.

The date may be entered without dashes or slashes.

-----

**Injury Time**

**Field Name:** INJURY\_TIME

Description: This is the time of injury. It is entered using the 24-hour clock. "UNK" should be used if an accurate time is not known.

When entering in times, you will be using the 24-hour clock. You do not need to enter delimiters between the hours and minutes. If you do not have minutes, you can simply enter the hour.

-----

**Injury Location Zip Code**

**Field Name:** INJURY\_ZIP

Description: This is the Zip Code of the location where the injury occurred. It can be entered as 5 or 9 digits. If you are entering a 9-digit code, no dashes should be entered.

Example: 801231212 would be converted to 80123-1212

---

**Protective Devices**

**Field Name:** PROTECTIVE\_DEVICES

Description: Enter in the codes for the protective devices used by the patient at the time of the injury. (May select both lab belt and shoulder belt.)

Patterns

AIR	airbag present
CHILD	child restraint
EYE	goggles, shields, and safety glasses
GEAR	protective nonclothing gear (i.e. shin guards)
HEL	helmet (i.e. bikes, sports, riding horse, hardhat)
NONE	none
OTHER	other
PAD	protective padding or clothing (i.e. shoes, gloves)
PFD	personal flotation device
SEAT	lab belt only
SH	shoulder belt only
NA	Not Applicable
NOT	Not Documented
UNK	Unknown

---

**Child-Specific Restraint**

**Field Name:** CHILD\_RESTRAINT

Description: Protective child restraint devices used by the patient at the time of injury.

INFANT	Infant Child Seat (rear facing)
CHILD	Child Car Seat (forward facing)
BOOSTER	Child Booster Seat
SEAT	Unspecified Type
NA	Not Applicable
NOT	Not Documented
UNK	Unknown

NOTES: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Airbag Deployment**

**Field Name:** AIRBAG

Description: Indication of an airbag deployment during a motor vehicle crash.

N No Airbag Deployment  
F Airbag Deployed Front  
S Airbag Deployed Side  
O Airbag Deployed Other (Knee, Airbelt, Curtain)  
AIR Airbag Deployed Side Airbag Deployed Unspecified Type  
NA Not Applicable  
ND Not Documented  
UNK Unknown

---

**Risk Factors – Comorbidity**

**Field Name:** RISK\_TYPE

Description: These are the risk factor codes. Risk factors must be documented in medical record. See appendix L for definitions.

Patterns

ANGINA	within the past 30 days	MI	within the past 6 months
ANOM	congenital anomalies	NONE	no known comorbid conditions
ASCITES	within the past 30 days	OBESE	if stated in medical record
CHEMO	within the past 30 days	PREG	pregnancy
CHF	congestive heart failure	PREMAT	prematurity
COAG	bleeding disorder**	PVD	revascularization or amputation related to peripheral vascular disease
COPD	severe COPD	RESP	respiratory disease, not COPD
CVA	CVA with neurological deficit	SMOKER	currently smoking
DIALYSIS	currently on or receiving	STEROIDS	on steroids
DM	diabetes mellitus	SUB	abuse of legal or illegal substance
DNR	Do Not Resuscitate, No CPR	VARICES	esophageal varices
ETOH	Alcoholism **	NA	Not Applicable
HEALTH	Functional health status	NOT	Not Documented
HTN	hypertension and on medication	UNK	Unknown
IMPAIRED	impaired sensorium		
METS	disseminated cancer		

**\*\*Note:** See appendix L for definition.

---

NOTES: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

### Triage Codes

**Field Name:** TRIAGE\_CODES

Description: These are the triage codes.

AMPUT	amputation proximal to wrist and ankle
CHEST	flail chest
DEFORM	major auto deformity > 20 inches (documented or photographed by EMS)
EJECT	ejection from automobile
FALL	fall > 20 feet
FATAL	death in same passenger compartment
FX	>= 2 proximal/shaft long-bone fractures (includes: humerus and femur)
GCS	glasgow < 14
HYP0	systolic bloodpressure < 90
IMPACT	auto-ped or auto-bike > 5 mph impact
INTRUS	intrusion in passenger compartment > 12 inches (documented or photographed by EMS)
LIMB	paralysis
MCYCLE	motorcycle crash > 20 mph or separation of bike rider
NONE	none
OTHER	other triage code not listed (i.e. snowmobile/ATV rider separation, etc.)
PEDES	pedestrian thrown or run over
PELVFX	pelvic fractures
PEN	penetrating injury head, neck, torso, extremities proximal to elbow and knee
RESP	respiratory rate < 10, >29
ROLL	rollover
SKULL	open or depressed skull fracture
SPEED	initial speed > 40 mph
TRAP	extrication > 20 minutes
BURN	thermal, chemical, electrical

---

### Type of Trauma

**Field Name:** TRAUMA\_TYPE

Description: This is the trauma type and the predominant injury type.

BURN	burns
B	blunt injury: diffuse force, as in most MVC's
P	penetrating injury: <u>point force</u> Examples: Bullet/shell/BB Fork tine Knife Impaled object (i.e. nail)
Other	Not blunt, penetrating or burn

**NOTE:** If any of these causes a laceration/amputation type injury, then the trauma type would change to blunt. Example: Saw blade penetrating the skin, but creating a laceration or an amputation.

This is used to determine percentages of each type of trauma.

---

### Work Related Accident

**Field Name:** INDUST\_ACC

Description: This is whether the accident is work related or not.

N	not work related	NOT	Not Documented
Y	work related	UNK	Unknown
NA	Not Applicable		

Occupation

**Field Name:** OCCUPATION

Description: This is the patient's occupation.

ARC	architecture and engineering occupations
BUS	business and financial operations occupations
COM	community and social service occupations
COMP	computer and mathematical occupations
CONS	construction and extrication occupations
DISABLED	disabled
ED	education, training and library occupations
ENT	art, design, entertainment, sports and media occupations
FARM	farming, fishing and forestry occupations
FOOD	food preparation and serving related occupations
HEALTH	health care practitioners and technical occupations **
HS	health care support occupations **
LEGAL	legal occupations
MAIN	building and grounds cleaning and maintenance occupations
MAN	management occupations (i.e. person who owns a business including a family farm)
MILITARY	military-specific occupations
OFFICE	office and administrative support occupations
PER	personal care and service occupations
PRO	protective service occupations (i.e. police, fire etc.)
PROD	production occupations
REP	installation, maintenance and repair occupations
RETIRED	retired
SALE	sales and related occupations
SCI	life, physical and social science occupations
STUDENT	student, full time college
TRANS	transportation and material moving occupations
UNEMP	unemployed
NA	Not Applicable
NOT	Not Documented
UNK	Unknown

**\*\*Note:** See appendix K for definition.

---

Type of Industry

**Field Name:** INDUSTRY\_TYPE

Description: The industry type is useful for the study of work related injuries. This is the industry classification associated with the patient's work environment/employment.

AG	agriculture, forestry and fishing	PROF	professional and business services
CONS	construction	RETAIL	retail trade
EDU	education and health services	UTIL	transportation and public utilities
FINANCE	finance, insurance and real estate)	WHOLE	wholesale trade
GOV	government	NA	unemployed, child, not applicable or not work related
INF	information service	NOT	not documented
LEISURE	leisure and hospitality	UNK	unknown industry for work related injury
MAN	manufacturing		
NR	natural resources and mining		
OTHER	other services		

## **REFERRING**

### **Hospital Transfer**

**Field Name:** HOSPITAL\_TRANSFER

Description: This is whether the patient was transferred from another acute care hospital (excluding swing or long term care beds). This field is required for all patients.

Y Yes, this was a hospital transfer  
N No, this was not a hospital transfer  
NA Not Applicable  
NOT Not Documented  
UNK Unknown

---

### **Referring Intubated**

**Field Name:** INTUBATED

Description: This is whether the patient was intubated when the GCS was done (i.e. endotracheal tube, trach, cricothyroidotomy, laryngeal mask airway (LMA), and combitube).

Was the patient intubated at the time this set of vital signs was taken?

Y Yes  
N No  
NA Not Applicable  
NOT Not Documented  
UNK Unknown

---

### **Referring Arrival Date**

**Field Name:** REFERRING\_ARRIVAL\_DATE

Description: This is the date the patient arrived at the referring hospital.

---

### **Referring Arrival Time**

**Field Name:** REFERRING\_ARRIVAL\_TIME

Description: This is the time the patient arrived at the referring hospital. The 24-hour clock must be used.

---

### **Referring Discharge Date**

**Field Name:** REFERRING\_DISCHARGE\_DATE

Description: This is the date the patient was discharged from the referring hospital.

---

### **Referring Discharge Time**

**Field Name:** REFERRING\_DISCHARGE\_TIME

Description: This is the time the patient was discharged from the referring hospital. The 24-hour Clock must be used.

---

**Referring Glasgow Coma Score – Eye Response**

**Field Name:** EYE\_OPENING

Description: This is the Glasgow Coma Scale Eye from the best side (the best response).

Glasgow coma scale Eye for adults and pediatrics.

- 1 None (Includes patients who are intubated, sedated, etc.)
- 2 Pain \*\*
- 3 Voice
- 4 Spontaneous
- NA Not Applicable
- NOT Not Documented
- UNK Unknown (i.e. both eyes swollen shut due to injury)

This field is used to calculate the GCS and revised trauma score (RTS) from the scene, ED, and one hour-post hospital arrival, and is then used to determine other symbolic fields like the patient’s probability of survival.

\*\* Pain = noxious physical stimuli that is intended to cause discomfort. This includes sternal rub, pinching the trapezius muscle, pressure on the nail beds, or pressure to the supra orbital ridge.

-----  
**Referring Glasgow Coma Scale – Verbal Response**

**Field Name:** VERBAL\_RESPONSE

Description: Glasgow Coma Scale Verbal Response

**Adults:**

- 5 Oriented
- 4 Confused
- 3 Inappropriate words
- 2 Incomprehensible words (or sounds)
- 1 None (no verbal response) (includes patients who are intubated, sedated, chemically paralyzed etc.)
- NA Not Applicable
- NOT Not Documented
- UNK Unknown

**Pediatric (<2years):**

- 5 Smiles, oriented to sounds, follows objects, interacts
- 4 Cries, but is consolable with inappropriate interactions
- 3 Inconsistently consolable, moaning
- 2 Inconsolable, agitated
- 1 No vocal response (includes patients who are intubated, sedated, chemically paralyzed etc.)
- NA Not Applicable
- NOT Not Documented
- UNK Unknown

GCS elements are useful in determining baselines and recovery outcomes in head injury along with ISS. It is also helpful in determining if head injury treatment follows the established standards.

-----  
NOTES: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Referring Glasgow Coma Score – Motor Response**

**Field Name:** MOTOR\_RESPONSE

Description: These are the Glasgow Coma Scale motor values from the best side.

Glasgow Coma Scale Motor Response:

**Adult:**

- 6 Obeys commands
- 5 Localizing pain
- 4 Withdraw from pain
- 3 Flexion to pain
- 2 Extension to pain\*\*
- 1 No motor response (includes patients who are intubated, sedated, chemically paralyzed etc.)
- NOT Not Documented
- NA Not Applicable
- UNK Not known or reasonably obtainable

**Pediatric (< 2 years):**

- 6 Appropriate response to stimulation
- 5 Localizing pain
- 4 Withdrawal from pain
- 3 Flexion to pain
- 2 Extension to pain\*\*
- 1 No motor response (includes patients who are intubated, sedated, etc.)
- NOT Not Documented
- NA Not Applicable
- UNK Not known or reasonably obtainable

\*\* Pain = noxious physical stimuli that is intended to cause discomfort. This includes sternal rub, pinching the trapezius muscle, pressure on the nail beds, or pressure to the supra orbital ridge.

-----  
**Referring Initial GCS Total**

**Field Name:** GLASGOW

Description: First recorded Glasgow Coma Scale score (total) in the referral setting.

-----  
**Referring GCS Assessment Qualifiers**

**Field Name:** PARALYTICS

Description: Documentation of factors potentially affecting the first assessment of the GCS by agencies and facilities.

- S Patient Chemically Sedated
- O Obstruction to the Patient's Eye
- I Patient Intubated
- IO Patient intubated and obstruction to eye
- SI Patient chemically sedated and intubated
- SO Patient chemically sedated and obstruction to eye
- SIO Patient chemically sedated, intubated, and obstruction to eye
- NA Not Applicable
- NOT Not Documented
- UNK Unknown

**Referring Hospital Code**

**Field Name:** FROM\_HOSPITAL

Description: This is the facility code from which the patient transferred (referral hospital). This is the acute hospital from which the patient came.

- A patient sent from a private doctor’s office, clinic, nursing home, ambulatory surgery center, etc. that is *not* an acute care facility is considered a transport directly from the scene—*not* a referral.
- A patient sent by private vehicle or other non-EMS means is not a “transfer” for the purposes of the Trauma Registry.

This is useful in determining referral patterns.

-----

**Referring Hospital Pulse**

**Field Name:** PULSE

Description: This is the first palpable pulse rate expressed as a number per minute (ideally taken within the first 15 minutes). If asystolic prior to intervention, record as “0”.

If the range of 0-300 is not high enough it can be adjusted by going into the codes, patterns, pulse.

-----

**Referring Hospital Respiratory Rate**

**Field Name:** RESP\_RATE

Description: This is the first unassisted patient respiratory rate expressed in numbers per minute (ideally taken in the first 15 minutes). If patient is apneic prior to intervention record “0”.

Enter the respiratory rate from 0 to 72.

NA Not Applicable  
NOT Not Documented  
UNK Unknown

-----

**Referring Hospital Respiratory Assistance**

**Field Name:** ASSISTING

Description: Determination of respiratory assistance associated with the initial referral hospital respiratory rate.

Y Yes - assisted respiratory rate, bagged  
N No - unassisted respiratory rate  
NA Not Applicable  
NOT Not Documented  
UNK Unknown

-----

**Referring Hospital Oxygen Saturation Level**

**Field Name:** OXIMETRY

Description: The oxygen saturation expressed as a percentage.

NA Not Applicable  
NOT Not Documented  
UNK Unknown

-----

**Referring Hospital Supplemental Oxygen**

**Field Name:** VS\_O2

Description: Determination of the presence of supplemental oxygen during assessment of the initial oxygen saturation level.

Y Yes - Supplemental oxygen  
N No - No supplemental oxygen  
NA Not Applicable  
NOT Not Documented  
UNK Unknown

---

**Referring Hospital Systolic Blood Pressure**

**Field Name:** SYS\_BP

Description: This is the systolic blood pressures initially assessed and recorded as a number (ideally taken within the first 15 minutes). If the patient is in full arrest before initial intervention record "0".

If you want you can have a number range check. Go to the codes, patterns, Systolic B/P.

NA Not applicable (i.e. CPR in progress)  
NOT Not Documented  
UNK Unknown

---

**Referring Hospital Temperature**

**Field Name:** TEMPS

Description: The temperature recorded in Celsius at the referral hospital (ideally within 15 minutes of arrival).

**NOTE: See preface or appendix G for a conversion chart.**

---

**Referring Procedure ICD9**

**Field Name:** PROCEDURE\_ICD9

Description: These are the ICD 9 codes for the procedures.  
Operative and/or essential procedures are defined as procedures performed in the Operating Room, Emergency Department, or Intensive Care Unit that were essential to the diagnoses, stabilization, or treatment of the patient's specific injuries.  
Repeated diagnostic procedures (i.e. repeated CT scan) should not be required (record only the first procedure). You may list serial procedures like CT's by date in the description area if you choose.

**NOTE: Refer to Appendix J or I, the ICD-9-CM book, or call for assistance (see page 1).**

---

NOTES: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Referring Procedure Code**

**Field Name:**           PROCEDURE\_CODE

Description: This is the 'easy' code for this procedure. This field also contains procedure codes that may have been entered earlier during scene or ED segments, so that you can see all procedures that have been done.

NOTE: for the procedure "EASY" code, if your facility has a procedure that you want to track, that is not on the "EASY" list, you can enter them under the "OTHER" code (if not done in OR, but are done in the ED), or under "OR" code (if done in the OR) and OTHERNON (for procedures done outside the ED and not in OR)

You will then need to look through the ICD9 pick list in it's entirety to find the code that best fits the procedure done. If unable to find a proper code match, then a 99.99 may be placed in the box.

Examples:

An EKG would be OTHER with an ICD9 code 89.52 if in the ED and OTHERNON if done on the floor.

An anterior cervical spinal fusion done in the operating room would be an "OR" easy code with an ICD of 81.02.

**Data from this field cannot be used for any published data. Specific ICD9 procedure codes must be used for any published data.**

**NOTE: See Appendix I for assistance.**

-----

**Referring Procedure Episode**

**Field Name:**           PROCEDURE\_EPISODE

Description: This is the episode indicator for the "operative" procedure in the OR.

Use this number to identify groups of procedures done at the same time in the OR. For Example: All procedures done in the first visit to the OR would be given a number 1 for episode.

- NA     Non operative procedure
  - 1     First operative episode
  - 2     Second operative episode
  - 3     Third operative episode
  - 4     Fourth operative episode
  - 5     Fifth operative episode
  - 6     Sixth operative episode
  - UNK   Unknown
- 

**Referring Procedure Location**

**Field Name:**           PROCEDURE\_LOCATION\_CODE

Description: This is the unit location where the procedure was done. This indicates whether procedures were done at the scene, in ED, in the OR, in radiology, etc.

Refer to NURSING.STATION file.

-----

**Referring Procedure Start Date**

**Field Name:**           PROCEDURE\_START\_DATE

Description: These are the dates the procedures were started. For therapeutic procedures that imply a longer interval (such as ventilation or intubation), this date is the start of the therapy.

-----



# EMS SCENE/TRANSPORT

## Agency/EMS Arrival Date

**Field Name:** ARRIVAL\_DATE

Description: These are the dates of EMS arrival on the scene, referral hospital, or point of intercepts depending on the leg of transport defined.

This is useful in determining scene times and transport times.

---

## Agency/EMS Arrival Time

**Field Name:** ARRIVAL\_TIME

Description: These are the times of EMS arrival on the scene, referral hospital, or point of intercepts depending on the leg of transport defined. (i.e. the time the responding vehicle stopped moving)

This may be useful in determining scene times and transport times. The 24-hour clock will be used.

---

## Agency/EMS Departure Date

**Field Name:** DEPARTURE\_DATE

Description: These are the dates the agencies departed from the scene, with the patient, for any destination of the EMS transport. This can be from a scene, referral hospital, intercept point, or definitive care hospital.

---

## Agency/EMS Departure Time

**Field Name:** DEPARTURE\_TIME

Description: These are the times the agencies departed from the scene, with the patient, for any destination of the EMS transport. This can be from a scene, referral hospital, intercept point, or definitive care hospital. You will be using the 24-hour clock.

---

## Agency/EMS Notification Date

**Field Name:** NOTIFY\_DATE

Description: These are the dates the agencies were notified/dispatched.

---

## Agency/EMS Notification Time

**Field Name:** NOTIFY\_TIME

Description: These are the times the agencies were notified/dispatched. You will be using the 24-hour clock.

---

**Agency/EMS Glasgow Coma Score – Eye Response**

**Field Name:** EYE\_OPENING

Description: These are the GCS Eye from the best side (the best response).

Glasgow coma scale Eye for adults and pediatrics.

- 1 None (includes patients who are intubated, sedated, etc.)
- 2 Pain \*\*
- 3 Voice
- 4 Spontaneous
- NA Not Applicable
- NOT Not Documented
- UNK Unknown (i.e. both eyes swollen shut due to injury)

This field is used to calculate the GCS and revised trauma score (RTS) from the scene, ED and one hour-post hospital arrival. It is then used to determine other symbolic fields like the patient's probability of survival.

\*\* Pain = noxious physical stimuli that is intended to cause discomfort. This includes sternal rub, pinching the trapezius muscle, pressure on the nail beds, or pressure to the supra orbital ridge.

-----  
**Agency/EMS Glasgow Coma Scale – Verbal Response**

**Field Name:** VERBAL\_RESPONSE

Description: Glasgow Coma Scale Verbal Response

**Adults:**

- 5 Oriented
- 4 Confused
- 3 Inappropriate words
- 2 Incomprehensible words (or sounds)
- 1 None (no verbal response) (includes patients who are intubated, sedated, chemically paralyzed etc.)
- NA Not Applicable
- NOT Not Documented
- UNK Unknown

**Pediatric ( ≤2years):**

- 5 Smiles, oriented to sounds, follows objects, interacts
- 4 Cries but is consolable, inappropriate interactions
- 3 Inconsistently consolable, moaning
- 2 Inconsolable, agitated
- 1 No vocal response (includes patients who are intubated, sedated, chemically paralyzed etc.)
- NA Not Applicable
- NOT Not Documented
- UNK Unknown

GCS elements are useful in determining baselines and recovery outcomes in head injury along with ISS. IT is also helpful in determining if head injury treatment follows the established standards.

-----  
NOTES: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Agency/EMS Glasgow Coma Score – Motor Response**

**Field Name:** MOTOR\_RESPONSE

Description: These are the GCS motor values from the best side.

Glasgow Coma Scale Motor Response:

**Adult:**

- 6 Obeys commands
- 5 Localizing pain
- 4 Withdraw from pain
- 3 Flexion to pain
- 2 Extension to pain\*\*
- 1 No motor response (includes patients who are intubated, sedated, chemically paralyzed etc.)
- NA Not Applicable
- NOT Not Documented
- UNK Not known or reasonably obtainable

**Pediatric ( < 2 years):**

- 6 Appropriate response to stimulation
- 5 Localizing pain
- 4 Withdrawal from pain
- 3 Flexion to pain
- 2 Extension to pain\*\*
- 1 No motor response (includes patients who are intubated, sedated, etc.)
- NA Not Applicable
- NOT Not Documented
- UNK Not known or reasonably obtainable

\*\* Pain = noxious physical stimuli that is intended to cause discomfort. This includes sternal rub, pinching the trapezius muscle, pressure on the nail beds, or pressure to the supra orbital ridge.

-----  
**Agency/EMS Initial GCS Total**

**Field Name:** GLASGOW

Description: First recorded GCS score.

-----  
**Agency/EMS GCS Assessment Qualifiers**

**Field Name:** PARALYTICS

Description: Documentation of factors potentially affecting the first assessment of the GCS by agencies and facilities.

- S Patient Chemically Sedated
  - O Obstruction to the Patient's Eye
  - I Patient Intubated
  - IO Patient intubated and obstruction to eye
  - SI Patient chemically sedated and intubated
  - SO Patient chemically sedated and obstruction to eye
  - SIO Patient chemically sedated, intubated, and obstruction to eye
  - NA Not Applicable
  - NOT Not Documented
  - UNK Unknown
-

Agency/EMS Pulse

**Field Name:** PULSE

Description: These are the pulse rates from 0 to 300. The first palpable pulse rate expressed as a number per minute (ideally taken within the first 15 minutes). If asystolic prior to intervention, record as "0".

If this range is not high enough it can be adjusted by going into the codes, patterns, pulse.

-----

Agency/EMS Respiratory Rate

**Field Name:** RESP\_RATE

Description: These are the respiratory rates, this is the first unassisted patient respiratory rate expressed in numbers per minute (ideally taken within the first 15 minutes). If patient is apneic prior to intervention record as "0".

Enter the respiratory rate from 0 to 72.

- NA Not Applicable
- NOT Not Documented
- UNK Unknown

-----

Agency/EMS Respiratory Assistance

**Field Name:** ASSISTING

Description: Determination of respiratory assistance associated with the initial referral hospital respiratory rate.

- Y Yes - assisted respiratory rate, bagged
- N No - unassisted respiratory rate
- NA Not Applicable
- NOT Not Documented
- UNK Unknown

-----

Agency/EMS Oxygen Saturation Level

**Field Name:** OXIMETRY

Description: The oxygen saturation expressed as a percentage.

- UNK Unknown

-----

Agency/EMS Supplemental Oxygen

**Field Name:** VS\_O2

Description: Determination of the presence of supplemental oxygen during assessment of the initial oxygen saturation level.

- Y Yes - Supplemental oxygen
- N No - No supplemental oxygen
- NA Not Applicable
- NOT Not Documented
- UNK Unknown

-----

**Agency/EMS Systolic Blood Pressure**

**Field Name:**           SYS\_BP

Description: These are the systolic blood pressures initially assessed and recorded as a number (ideally taken within the first 15 minutes). If the patient is in full arrest before initial intervention record as “0”.

You may have a number range check. Go to the pattern code, pattern, Systolic B/P.

NA       Not Applicable  
NOT     Not Documented  
UNK     Unknown

---

**Initial Transportation Method**

**Field Name:**           TRANS

Description: The mode of transport delivering the patient to your hospital. This is not the specific agency that transported the patient. The specific information about the agency can be kept in the 'Agency' (Transport/Scene) section.

ALS       ALS ambulance  
AMB       Ambulance (use if unknown ALS/BLS)  
BLS       BLS ambulance  
FIX       Fixed wing  
HELI      Helicopter  
NA        Not applicable  
OTHER     Other (includes: patients that were brought from nursing home, swing bed, or nursing floor on a cart or in a wheelchair, and commercial (non-EMS) transportation such as taxi).  
  
POL       Police vehicle  
POV       Private vehicle  
UNK       Unknown  
WALK      Walk in  
NOT       Not Documented

---

**Interfacility Transport Mode**

**Field Name:**           TRANSFER\_MODE

Description: This is the means of transport from the referral facility to your facility. This field should be NA if the patient was transported from the scene to your hospital. It should only be filled out if the patient came from another facility. This is not the specific agency that transported the patient. The specific information about the agency can be kept in the 'Agency' (Transport/Scene) section.

Pattern Information:

Patterns

ALS       ALS ambulance  
AMB       Ambulance (use if unknown ALS/BLS)  
BLS       BLS ambulance  
FIX       Fixed wing  
HELI      Helicopter  
NA        Not applicable  
OTHER     Other ( includes: patients that were brought from nursing home, swing bed, nursing floor on a cart or in a wheelchair, or commercial (non EMS) transportation such as taxi)  
  
POL       Police vehicle  
POV       Private vehicle  
UNK       Unknown  
WALK      Walk in  
NOT       Not Documented

---

**Origin of Transport**

**Field Name:**            **TRANSPORT\_ORIGIN**

Description: This field is used to sort multiple transports for the same patient. If there are multiple scenes, the times and dates will be used to sort the order.

SCENE  
REF  
NA

---

**Agency/EMS Intubated**

**Field Name:**            **INTUBATED**

Description: This is whether the patient was intubated when the GCS was done. (i.e. endotracheal tube, trach, cricothyroidotomy, laryngeal mask airway(LMA), and combitube)

Was the patient intubated at the time this set of vital signs was taken?

Y     Yes  
N     No  
NA    Not Applicable  
NOT   Not Documented  
UNK   Unknown

---

**Agency/EMS Transporting Code**

**Field Name:**            **TRANSPORT\_AGENCY\_CODE**

Description: This is the transporting agency code. Refer to AGENCY code file.  
This can be prehospital or interfacility.

---

**Agency/EMS Transporting Record Number**

**Field Name:**            **TRANSPORT\_RECORD\_NO**

Description: This is the patient's transport record number (transport ID number).

This can assist in merging of EMS records.

---

**Agency/EMS Vital Sign Location Code**

**Field Name:**            **VS\_LOCATION\_CODE**

Description: This is where the vital signs were measured.  
Reference file: VS\_LOCATION\_CODE

---

NOTES: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT

## Alcohol Level

**Field Name:** ETOH

Description: This is the value of the blood alcohol. This is based on mg/dls.

This is the value tested at your facility.

**Note:** Blood alcohol level in **grams**/dl (example: .08) is to be multiplied by 1000, to get **mg**/dl (example: 80)

When test not ordered, NOT is an appropriate response.

This can be useful in determining the role of ETOH in trauma. One must also consider the rate of testing done at your facility.

---

## Alcohol Use Indicator

**Field Name:** EV

Description: Use of alcohol by the patient.

N	not suspected, not tested	NA	Not Applicable
Y	confirmed by test, trace levels, or by admission	NOT	Not Documented
NC	No - Confirmed by test	UNK	if alcohol use is suspected but not confirmed by test
YL	Yes - Confirmed by test beyond legal limit		

---

## ED Admission Date

**Field Name:** ED\_ADM\_DATE

Description: This is the ED admission date. If the patient was a direct admission the value would be "NA".

**Note:** If the patient was seen in the ED this should be the same date as the Hospital Arrival Date.

This information is necessary to determine ED length of stay (LOS).

---

## ED Admission Time

**Field Name:** ED\_ADM\_TIME

Description: This is the ED Admission time. If the patient was a direct admission the value would be "NA". Use the 24-hour Clock.

**Note:** If the patient was seen in the ED this should be the same time as the Hospital Arrival Time.

This information is necessary to determine ED length of stay (LOS).

---

NOTES: \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

---

---

**ED Airway**

**Field Name:** AIRWAY

Description: This is the code for the type of airway used in your ED. Record the highest level of airway utilized during the ED stay.

BM	Bag and mask
CMT	Combi tube
CRIC	Cricothyroidotomy
EOA	Esophageal obturator
NASAL	Nasal airway/nasal trumpet
NC	Nasal cannula or face mask
NETT	Nasal ETT
NONE	No airway assistance face mask, nasal cannula
OETT	Oral ETT
ORAL	Oral airway
OTHER	Other (i.e. laryngeal mask airway (LMA))
TRACH	Tracheostomy

-----  
**ED Discharge Date**

**Field Name:** ED\_DC\_DATE

Description: This is the ED discharge date. If the patient was a direct admission – then value would be “NA”.

**Note:** This is the date the patient left the ED to go: home, to another facility, nursing unit (in house), or morgue (death).

This information is necessary to determine ED length of stay (LOS).

-----

**ED Discharge Time**

**Field Name:** ED\_DC\_TIME

Description: This is the ED discharge time. If the patient was a direct admission the value would be “NA”. Use the 24-hour clock.

**Note:** This is the time the patient left the ED to go: home, to another facility, nursing unit (in -house), or morgue (death).

This information is necessary to determine ED length of stay (LOS).

-----

NOTES: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**ED Disposition Code**

**Field Name:** ED\_DISPOSITION\_CODE

Description: This is the disposition of the patient when leaving the ED. This field MUST be completed. If the patient is a direct admission enter NA for not applicable.

- D Death in ED after resuscitation attempt, failure to respond after 15 minutes)
- DE Died in Ed < 15 minutes of CPR
- DOA Dead on Arrival in ED

Brief in-hospital CPR or interventions do not preclude DOA designation.

- A patient arriving at the emergency department without signs of life (absence of pulse, spontaneous movement, respiratory effort, or effective cardiac electrical activity) and pulse

And

Adult

- Blunt trauma; prehospital CPR >5 min; or
- Penetrating trauma to the abdomen, chest, head, neck, groin; prehospital CPR >15 min

Child (age < 13 yrs)

- Blunt/ penetrating trauma, prehospital CPR >15 min. without spontaneous pulse

- AMA Against medical advice
- FLOOR General floor bed
- HH Home health
- HOME Private dwelling, hotel
- ICU Intensive Care Unit
- OBS Observation
- OR Operating room
- OTHER Other (i.e. palliative care, psychiatric care, Triumph Hospital Central Dakotas, DETOX center, shelter or other residential institution, jail, or, mental health)
- TELE Telemetry/step-down
- TRANS Transferred to another acute care facility
- NA Not Applicable
- NOT Not Documented
- UNK Unknown

This is necessary in determining length of stay (LOS) and cost per day.

-----

NOTES: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**ED Glasgow Coma Score – Eye Response**

**Field Name:** EYE\_OPENING

Description: These are the GCS Eye from the best side (the best response).

Glasgow coma scale Eye for adults and pediatrics.

- 1 None (includes patients who are intubated, sedated, etc.)
- 2 Pain \*\*
- 3 Voice
- 4 Spontaneous
- NA Not Applicable
- NOT Not Documented
- UNK Unknown (i.e. both eyes swollen shut due to injury)

This field is used to calculate the GCS and revised trauma score (RTS) from the scene, ED and one hour-post hospital arrival, and is then used to determine other symbolic fields like the patient’s probability of survival.

\*\* Pain = noxious physical stimuli that is intended to cause discomfort. This includes sternal rub, pinching the trapezius muscle, pressure on the nail beds, or pressure to the supra orbital ridge.

-----

**ED Glasgow Coma Scale – Verbal Response**

**Field Name:** VERBAL\_RESPONSE

Description: Glasgow Coma Scale Verbal Response

**Adults:**

- 5 Oriented
- 4 Confused
- 3 Inappropriate words
- 2 Incomprehensible words (or sounds)
- 1 None (no verbal response) (includes patients who are intubated, sedated, chemically paralyzed etc.)
- NA Not Applicable
- NOT Not Documented
- UNK Unknown

**Pediatric ( ≤2years):**

- 5 Smiles, oriented to sounds, follows objects, interacts
- 4 Cries but is consolable, inappropriate interactions
- 3 Inconsistently consolable, moaning
- 2 Inconsolable, agitated
- 1 No vocal response (includes patients who are intubated, sedated, chemically paralyzed etc.)
- NA Not Applicable
- NOT Not Documented
- UNK Unknown

GCS elements are useful in determining baselines and recovery outcomes in head injury along with ISS. It is also helpful in determining if head injury treatment follows established standards.

-----

NOTES: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

### ED Glasgow Coma Score – Motor Response

**Field Name:** MOTOR\_RESPONSE

Description: These are the GCS motor values from the best side.

Glasgow Coma Scale Motor Response:

**Adult:**

6 Obeys commands  
5 Localizing pain  
4 Withdraw from pain  
3 Flexion to pain  
2 Extension to pain\*\*  
1 No motor response (includes patients who are intubated, sedated, chemically paralyzed etc.)  
NA Not Applicable  
NOT Not Documented  
UNK Unknown

**Pediatric (< 2 years):**

6 Appropriate response to stimulation  
5 Localizing pain  
4 Withdrawal from pain  
3 Flexion to pain  
2 Extension to pain\*\*  
1 No motor response (includes patients who are intubated, sedated, etc.)  
UNK Not known or reasonably obtainable  
NA Not Applicable  
NOT Not Documented

\*\* Pain = noxious physical stimuli that is intended to cause discomfort. This includes sternal rub, pinching the trapezius muscle, pressure on the nail beds, or pressure to the supra orbital ridge.

---

### ED Initial GCS Total

**Field Name:** GLASCOW

Description: First recorded GCS score.

---

### ED GCS Assessment Qualifiers

**Field Name:** PARALYTICS

Description: Documentation of factors potentially affecting the first assessment of the GCS by agencies and facilities.

S Patient Chemically Sedated  
O Obstruction to the Patient's Eye  
I Patient Intubated  
IO Patient intubated and obstruction to eye  
SI Patient chemically sedated and intubated  
SO Patient chemically sedated and obstruction to eye  
SIO Patient chemically sedated, intubated, and obstruction to eye  
NA Not Applicable  
NOT Not Documented  
UNK Unknown

---

**ED Pulse**

**Field Name:** PULSE

Description: These are the pulse rates from 0 to 300. The first palpable pulse rate expressed as a number per minute (ideally within the first 15 minutes). If asystolic prior to intervention, record as "0".

If this range is not high enough it can be adjusted by going into codes, patterns, pulse

-----

**ED Respiratory Rate**

**Field Name:** RESP\_RATE

Description: These are the respiratory rates; this is the first assisted (bagged) or unassisted patient respiratory rate expressed in numbers per minute (ideally within the first 15 minutes). If the patient is apneic prior to intervention record as "0".

Enter the respiratory rate from 0 to 72.

- NA Not applicable
  - NOT Not Documented
  - UNK Unknown
- 

**ED Respiratory Assistance**

**Field Name:** ASSISTING

Description: Determination of respiratory assistance.

- Y Yes - assisted respiratory rate, bagged
  - N No - unassisted respiratory rate
  - NA Not Applicable
  - NOT Not Documented
  - UNK Unknown
- 

**ED Oxygen Saturation Level**

**Field Name:** OXIMETRY

Description: The oxygen saturation expressed as a percentage.

- NA Not Applicable
  - NOT Not Documented
  - UNK Unknown
- 

**ED Supplemental Oxygen**

**Field Name:** VS\_O2

Description: Determination of the presence of supplemental oxygen during assessment of the initial oxygen saturation level.

- Y Yes - Supplemental oxygen
  - N No - No supplemental oxygen
  - NA Not Applicable
  - NOT Not Documented
  - UNK Unknown
-

### ED Systolic Blood Pressure

**Field Name:** SYS\_BP

Description: These are the systolic blood pressures initially assessed and recorded as a number (ideally within the first 15 minutes). If the patient is in full arrest before initial intervention record as "0".

You may have a number range check. Go to the pattern code file.

NA Not applicable ( i.e. CPR in progress)  
NOT Not Documented  
UNK Unknown

---

### ED Temperature

**Field Name:** TEMPS

Description: The temperature recorded in Celsius in the ED (ideally recorded within 15 minutes of arrival).

**NOTE: See preface or appendix G for conversion chart.**

UNK Unknown  
NOT Not Documented

---

### ED Intubated

**Field Name:** INTUBATED

Description: This is whether the patient was intubated when the GCS was done. (i.e. endotracheal tube, trach, cricothyroidotomy, laryngeal mask airway(LMA), and combitube).

Was the patient intubated at the time this set of vital signs was taken?

Y Yes  
N No  
NA Not Applicable  
NOT Not Documented  
UNK Unknown

---

### ED Procedure Code

**Field Name:** PROCEDURE\_CODE

Description: This is the 'easy' code for this procedure. This field also contains procedure codes that may have been entered earlier during scene or ED segments, so you can see all procedures that have been done.

**NOTE:** for the procedure "EASY" code, if your facility has a procedure that you want to track, that is not on the "EASY" list, you can enter them under the "OTHER" code (if not done in OR, but are done in the ED), or under "OR" code (if done in the OR) and OTHERNON (for procedures done outside the ED and not in OR).

You will then need to look through the ICD9 pick list in it's entirety to find the code that best fits the procedure done. If unable to find a proper code match, then a 99.99 may be placed in the box.

Examples:

An EKG would be OTHER with an ICD9 code 89.52 if in the ED and OTHERNON if done on the floor.

An anterior cervical spinal fusion done in the operating room would be an "OR" easy code with an ICD of 81.02.

**Data from this field cannot be used for any published data. Specific ICD9 procedure codes must be used for any published data.**

**Note: Appendix I can assist with this field.**

---

**ED Procedure Episode**

**Field Name:** PROCEDURE\_EPISODE

Description: This is the episode indicator for the “operative” procedure in the OR. Use this number to identify groups of procedures done at the same time in the OR. For Example: All procedures done in the first visit to the OR would be given a number 1 for episode.

- NA Non operative procedure
- 1 First operative episode
- 2 Second operative episode
- 3 Third operative episode
- 4 Fourth operative episode
- 5 Fifth operative episode
- 6 Sixth operative episode
- UNK Unknown

---

**ED Procedure ICD9**

**Field Name:** PROCEDURE\_ICD9

Description: These are the ICD9 codes for the procedures. Operative and/or essential procedures are defined as procedures performed in the operating room, emergency department, or intensive care unit that were essential to the diagnoses, stabilization, or treatment of the patient’s specific injuries.

Repeated diagnostic procedures (e.g., repeated CT scan) are not required (record only the first procedure). You may list serial procedures like CT’s by date in the description area if you choose.

**NOTE: Refer to Appendix J or I, the ICD-9-CM book, or call for assistance (see page 1).**

---

**ED Procedure Location**

**Field Name:** PROCEDURE\_LOCATION\_CODE

Description: This is the unit location where the procedure was done. This indicates whether procedures were done at the scene, in ED, in the OR, in radiology, etc.

Refer to NURSING.STATION file.

---

**ED Procedure Start Date**

**Field Name:** PROCEDURE\_START\_DATE

Description: These are the dates the procedures were started. For therapeutic procedures that imply a longer interval, (such as ventilation or intubation) this date is the start of the therapy.

---

**ED Procedure Start Time**

**Field Name:** PROCEDURE\_START\_TIME

Description: These are the times the procedures were started. For OR procedures, this refers to the actual beginning, not the time the patient was prepped or brought into the room prior to incision. For therapeutic procedures that imply a longer interval, (such as ventilation or intubation) this time is the start of the therapy. Use the 24-hour clock.

**Toxicology**

**Field Name:** TOX

Description: This is the toxicology (drug screen) results, substances that were found during drug screening or by admission.

**NOTE:** If the patient is on, or has received prescription medications (morphine, benzodiazepines, methadone etc) prior to screening, do not chart positive results.

AMPH	Amphetamines	NEG	Negative
BARB	Barbiturates	OPIA	Opiates
BEN	Benzodiazepines	PCP	PCP
COC	Cocaine	TRI	Tricyclic antidepressants
ETH	Ethanol Alcohol	OTHER	Pain, cough syrup, hairspray etc.
LSD	LSD	NA	Not Applicable
MARI	Marijuana derivatives	NOT	Not Documented
METH	Methamphetamine	UNK	Unknown

**Drug Use Indicator**

**Field Name:** TOX\_TEST

Description: Use of drugs by the patient

N	Not tested or not suspected	NA	Not Applicable
NC	No - confirmed by test	NOT	Not Documented
YP	Yes - confirmed by test (prescription drug)	UNK	Unknown
YI	Yes - confirmed by test (illegal use drug)		

**Trauma Activation**

**Field Name:** TEAM\_ACTIVATED\_BY

Description: This is when the trauma team code/alert was requested.

PRE	Prior to arrival
ON	On arrival or within 5 minutes, includes walk-ins and private vehicles
LATE	Greater than five minutes, includes walk-ins and private vehicles
N	Not activated when criteria were met
NA	Not applicable

**Trauma Team Readiness**

**Field Name:** TEAM\_NOTIFIED

Description: The Team Response was < 20 minutes from patient arrival.

Y	Yes – Arrival < 20 minutes
N	No – Arrival > 20 minutes
NA	Not Applicable

**ED Vital Sign Location Code**

**Field Name:** VS\_LOCATION\_CODE

Description: This is where the vital signs were measured.

Reference file: Patterns, VS\_LOCATION\_CODE

## INPATIENT COURSE

### Admission Type

**Field Name:** ADMIT\_TYPE

Description: This is the admit type. This identifies/classifies the type of admission.

E Admitted through ED  
D Direct admission (ED length of stay will = NA)  
T Seen in ED then transferred out by EMS  
R Seen in ED then released/ discharged, or referred elsewhere by POV  
X Died in ED or DOA

---

### Admission Service

**Field Name:** ADM\_SVC

Description: This is the medical specialty of the physician who admits the patient to your facility, if the admit type is "R", "T", or "X" then the ADM\_SVC will be "NA". This is not necessarily the service to which the patient is designated upon admission to the hospital, but the medical specialty of the patient's admitting physician.

Reference file: Patterns, ADM\_SVC

---

### Abbreviated Injury Scale Values

**Field Name:** AIS

Description: These are the AIS (Abbreviated Injury Scale) values. This is the abbreviated injury severity score (AIS 98 or 05) for this diagnosis. The information entered into this field is used to calculate the ISS (injury severity score).

The severity codes are not arbitrary. They are based on both threat to life and overall tissue damage. These codes are assigned based on injury documentation/studies, many times parameters/measurements. (i.e. amount of blood lost, length of laceration, measured thickness of head bleed etc.)

Patterns

1 Minimal  
2 Moderate  
3 Serious  
4 Severe  
5 Critical  
6 Maximum  
9 Unknown or not applicable

**NOTE: Helpful Link: <http://www.aaam1.org/faq/> or use the AIS Update 98 book or call for assistance (see page 1)**

This is utilized to determine the injury severity scale (ISS).

---

### Body Region

**Field Name:** REGION

Description: These are the body regions of injury where the diagnosis was found. The region can be derived from the ICD9, if the ICD9 is an injury code (800 - 959 range).

Reference: Patterns, REGION (area)

The information entered into this field is used to calculate the ISS (injury severity score).

---

**Diagnosis**

**Field Name:**           **DIAGNOSES**

Description: These are the anatomic diagnoses. This is an Optional field and is not required by the State of ND.

Narratives should mention the severity of the injury, such as comminuted fracture vs. compound fracture and identify the body regions as to:

- Head/neck
- Face
- Chest
- Abdomen/pelvic contents
- Extremities/pelvic girdle
- External (skin)

If you have selected an ICD9 code there will be a default diagnosis description. This description is from the INJURY.CODES file and may not be as detailed as you wish. You do not have to accept the default.

Text fields can be searched for reports. Keep in mind, however, that it is faster to search "short" text fields. We encourage you to use short concise verbiage, and to use abbreviations that are accepted at your facility.

**This data should NOT be used for any published reports, as it is not all-inclusive. Actual AIS codes should be used.**

-----

**Inpatient Hospital Arrival Date**

**Field Name:**           **HOSPITAL\_ARRIVAL\_DATE**

Description: This is the date of the patient's initial physical arrival (passed through the doors) at the hospital (ED/OR/UNIT).

The defaulted date for this field is the last agency's hospital arrival date.

This information is necessary to determine inpatient length of stay (LOS).

-----

**Inpatient Hospital Arrival Time**

**Field Name:**           **HOSPITAL\_ARRIVAL\_TIME**

Description: This is the time the patient physically arrived at the hospital (ED/OR/UNIT). This information is received from the last transporting agency's destination arrival time (assuming they came via EMS). Use the 24-hour clock.

**NOTE:** if the ED record is a different time than the defaulted EMS value – use the ED record time.

This information is necessary to determine inpatient length of stay (LOS).

-----

NOTES: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

### Other Transport Modes

**Field Name:** TRANS\_OTHER

Description: These are all of the modes of transportation used (except the mode that delivered the patient to your door, that is captured under Interfacility Transport Mode) during any part of the patients hospital stay.

#### Patterns

ALS	ALS ambulance
AMB	Ambulance (use if unknown ALS/BLS)
BLS	BLS ambulance
FIX	Fixed wing
HELI	Helicopter
NA	Not applicable
OTHER	Other ( includes: patients that were brought from nursing home, swing bed, nursing floor on a cart or in a wheelchair, or commercial (non EMS) transportation such as taxi)
POL	Police vehicle
POV	Private vehicle
UNK	Unknown
WALK	Walk in

---

### Inpatient ICD9 Diagnosis

**Field Name:** ICD9

Description: This is the ICD9 code for the diagnosis. You may enter as many diagnostic/injury codes as needed. Only the injury codes will have an AIS value and be included in the ISS.

Press < F2 > for assistance in selecting your ICD9s from the file INJURY.CODE that is a subset of the ICD9 file. The codes in the INJURY.CODES file are from the 800 - 959 range and have been described to help in determining the AIS.

There are several ways of looking up ICD9 codes:

- SEARCH
- BODY AREA
- KEY WORD TABLES
- TYPE IN KEYWORDS

Try these different ways of ICD9 searching to find the most comfortable for you.

**NOTE: Helpful link to make sure the current ICD9 codes are utilized can be found at <http://icd9cm.chrisendres.com/> , or by using the ICD-9-CM book, or calling for assistance (see page 1)**

---

### ICU Length of Stay

**Field Name:** TOTAL\_DAYS\_ICU

Description: This is the total number of days spent in ICU units.

**NOTE:** Any stay  $\leq$  24 hours in the ICU, SCCU, etc., is to be counted as 1 day. It will be considered day 2, 24 hours after the ICU, SCCU, and ETC. admission Time/Date value.

This information is useful in determining ICU costs for trauma. You may want to correlate with ISS or level of trauma code called to assist in determining appropriateness of the level of trauma code called.

---

**Direct Admission Glasgow Coma Score – Eye Response**

**Field Name:** EYE\_OPENING

Description: These are the GCS Eye from the best side (the best response).

Glasgow coma scale Eye for adults and pediatrics.

- 1 None (includes patients who are intubated, sedated, etc.)
- 2 Pain \*\*
- 3 Voice
- 4 Spontaneous
- NA Not Applicable
- NOT Not Documented
- UNK Unknown (i.e. both eyes swollen shut due to injury)

This field is used to calculate the GCS and revised trauma score (RTS) from the scene, ED and one hour-post hospital arrival, and is then used to determine other symbolic fields like the patient's probability of survival.

\*\* Pain = noxious physical stimuli that is intended to cause discomfort. This includes sternal rub, pinching the trapezius muscle, pressure on the nail beds, or pressure to the supra orbital ridge.

-----

**Direct Admission Glasgow Coma Scale – Verbal Response**

**Field Name:** VERBAL\_RESPONSE

Description: Glasgow Coma Scale Verbal Response

**Adults:**

- 5 Oriented
- 4 Confused
- 3 Inappropriate words
- 2 Incomprehensible words (or sounds)
- 1 None (no verbal response) (includes patients who are intubated, sedated, chemically paralyzed etc.)
- NA Not Applicable
- NOT Not Documented
- UNK Unknown

**Pediatric ( ≤2years):**

- 5 Smiles, oriented to sounds, follows objects, interacts
- 4 Cries, but is consolable, inappropriate interactions
- 3 Inconsistently consolable, moaning
- 2 Inconsolable, agitated
- 1 No vocal response (includes patients who are intubated, sedated, chemically paralyzed etc.)
- NA Not Applicable
- NOT Not Documented
- UNK Unknown

GCS elements are useful in determining baselines and recovery outcomes in head injury along with ISS. It is also helpful in determining if head injury treatment follows established standards.

-----

**Direct Admission Glasgow Coma Score – Motor Response**

**Field Name:** MOTOR\_RESPONSE

Description: These are the GCS motor values from the best side.

Glasgow Coma Scale Motor Response:

**Adult:**

- 6 Obeys commands
- 5 Localizing pain
- 4 Withdraw from pain
- 3 Flexion to pain
- 2 Extension to pain\*\*
- 1 No motor response (includes patients who are intubated, sedated, chemically paralyzed etc.)
- NA Not Applicable
- NOT Not Documented
- UNK Unknown

**Pediatric ( ≤ 2 years):**

- 6 Appropriate response to stimulation
- 5 Localizing pain
- 4 Withdrawal from pain
- 3 Flexion to pain
- 2 Extension to pain\*\*
- 1 No motor response (includes patients who are intubated, sedated, etc.)
- NA Not Applicable
- NOT Not Documented
- UNK Unknown

\*\* Pain = noxious physical stimuli that is intended to cause discomfort. This includes sternal rub, pinching the trapezius muscle, pressure on the nail beds, or pressure to the supra orbital ridge.

**Direct Admission Initial GCS Total**

**Field Name:** GLASGOW

Description: First recorded GCS score.

**Direct Admission GCS Assessment Qualifiers**

**Field Name:** PARALYTICS

Description: Documentation of factors potentially affecting the first assessment of the GCS by agencies and facilities.

- S Patient Chemically Sedated
- O Obstruction to the Patient's Eye
- I Patient Intubated
- IO Patient intubated and obstruction to eye
- SI Patient chemically sedated and intubated
- SO Patient chemically sedated and obstruction to eye
- SIO Patient chemically sedated, intubated, and obstruction to eye
- NA Not Applicable
- NOT Not Documented
- UNK Unknown

**Direct Admission Pulse**

**Field Name:** PULSE

Description: These are the pulse rates from 0 to 300. The first palpable pulse rate expressed as a number per minute (ideally within the first 15 minutes). If asystolic prior to intervention, record as "0".

If this range is not high enough it can be adjusted by going into the codes, patterns, pulse.

-----

**Direct Admission Respiratory Rate**

**Field Name:** RESP\_RATE

Description: These are the respiratory rates, this is the first unassisted patient respiratory rate expressed in numbers per minute (ideally within the first 15 minutes). If patient is apneic prior to intervention record "0".

Enter the respiratory rate from 0 to 72.

NA Not Applicable  
NOT Not Documented  
UNK Unknown

-----

**Direct Admission Respiratory Assistance**

**Field Name:** ASSISTING

Description: Determination of respiratory assistance associated with the respiratory rate.

Y Yes - assisted respiratory rate, bagged  
N No - unassisted respiratory rate  
NA Not Applicable  
NOT Not Documented  
UNK Unknown

-----

**Direct Admission Oxygen Saturation Level**

**Field Name:** OXIMETRY

Description: The oxygen saturation expressed as a percentage

-----

**Direct Admission Supplemental Oxygen**

**Field Name:** VS\_O2

Description: Determination of the presence of supplemental oxygen during assessment of the initial oxygen saturation level.

Y Yes - Supplemental oxygen  
N No - No supplemental oxygen  
NA Not Applicable  
NOT Not Documented  
UNK Unknown

-----

**Direct Admission Systolic Blood Pressure**

**Field Name:**           SYS\_BP

Description: These are the systolic blood pressures initially assessed and recorded as a number (ideally within in the first 15 minutes). If the patient is in full arrest before initial intervention record as “0”.

If you want you can have a number range check. Go to the codes, patterns, Systolic B/P.

- NA     Not Applicable (i.e. CPR in progress)
  - NOT   Not Documented
  - UNK   Unknown
- 

**Direct Admission Temperature**

**Field Name:**           TEMPS

Description: The temperature recorded, ideally within 15 minutes of arrival.

**NOTE: See preface or appendix G for conversion chart.**

---

**Injury Severity Score (ISS)**

**Field Name:**           ISS

Description: This field is a calculated injury severity score (ISS 1 – 75). This field will be defaulted when you use your enter key. This will also automatically be updated if you add diagnoses to your list.

**NOTE: The AIS Score should not be assigned on a subjective basis, but as the result of coding the full 7-digit AIS Score through the current AIS coding book, or by calling for assistance (see page 1).**

---

**Length of Stay (LOS)**

**Field Name:**           LOS

Description: This is the patient's length of stay (LOS) in days.

**NOTE:** If the patient died in ED, was an ED stay only, or an ED transfer out, then this field should have a 0. If the patient leaves ED to go to OR/FLOOR/UNIT etc. (becomes an inpatient) then it will automatically be a 1. It will be considered day 2, 24 hours after the Hospital Arrival Time/Date value.

This information is useful in determining cost per day and correlation between injury severity and LOS

---

NOTES: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

---

### Inpatient Procedure Code

**Field Name:** PROCEDURE\_CODE

Description: This is the 'easy' code for this procedure. This field also contains procedure codes that may have been entered earlier during scene or ED segments, so you can see all procedures that have been done.

**NOTE:** For the procedure "EASY" code, if your facility has a procedure that you want to track, that is not on the "EASY" list, you can enter them under the "OTHER" code (if not done in OR, but are done in the ED), or under "OR" code (if done in the OR) and OTHERNON (for procedures done outside the ED and not in OR)  
You will then need to look through the ICD9 pick list in it's entirety to find the code that best fits the procedure done. If unable to find a proper code match, then a 99.99 may be placed in the box.

Examples:

An EKG would be OTHER with an ICD9 code 89.52 if in the ED and OTHERNON if done on the floor.

An anterior cervical spinal fusion done in the operating room would be an "OR" easy code with an ICD of 81.02.

**Data from this field cannot be used for any published data. Specific ICD9 procedure codes must be used for any published data.**

**NOTE: Refer to Appendix I to assist with this field.**

-----

### Inpatient Procedure Episode

**Field Name:** PROCEDURE\_EPISODE

Description: This is the episode indicator for the "operative" procedure in the OR.

Use this number to identify groups of procedures done at the same time in the OR. For Example: All procedures done in the first visit to the OR would be given a number 1 for episode.

NA	Non operative procedure
1	First operative episode
2	Second operative episode
3	Third operative episode
4	Fourth operative episode
5	Fifth operative episode
6	Sixth operative episode
UNK	Unknown

-----

### Inpatient ICD9 Procedure

**Field Name:** PROCEDURE\_ICD9

Description: These are the ICD 9 codes for the procedures.

Operative and/or essential procedures are defined as procedures performed in the operating room, emergency department, or intensive care unit that were essential to the diagnoses, stabilization, or treatment of the patient's specific injuries.

Repeated diagnostic procedures (i.e. repeated CT scan) should not be required (record only the first procedure). You may list serial procedures like CT's by date in the description area if you choose.

**NOTE: Refer to Appendix J or I, the ICD-9-CM book, or call for assistance (see page 1).**

-----

**Inpatient Procedure Location**

**Field Name:**           PROCEDURE\_LOCATION\_CODE

Description: This is the unit location where the procedure was done. This indicates whether procedures were done at the scene, ED, OR, radiology, etc.

Refer to NURSING.STATION file.

-----

**Inpatient Procedure Start Date**

**Field Name:**           PROCEDURE\_START\_DATE

Description: These are the dates the procedures were started. For therapeutic procedures that imply a longer interval, (such as ventilation or intubation) this date is the start of the therapy.

-----

**Inpatient Procedure Start Time**

**Field Name:**           PROCEDURE\_START\_TIME

Description: These are the times the procedures were started. For OR procedures, this refers to the actual beginning, not the time the patient was prepped or brought into the room prior to incision. For therapeutic procedures that imply a longer interval, (such as ventilation or intubation) this time is the start of the therapy. Use the 24-hour clock.

-----

**Inpatient Vital Sign Location Code**

**Field Name:**           VS\_LOCATION\_CODE

Description: This is where the vital signs were measured.  
Reference file: VS\_LOCATION\_CODE

-----

NOTES: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



## DISABILITY ASSESSMENT – DISCHARGE

### Inpatient Discharge Date

**Field Name:** HOSPITAL\_DISCHARGE\_DATE

Description: This is the date the patient was discharged from the hospital as an *inpatient*, transferred out after admission, or death in the hospital.

**NOTE:** If the patient was an ED stay only, transfer out from ED, ED death, or DOA, then this field will be **NA**

This information is necessary to determine inpatient length of stay (LOS).

---

### Inpatient Discharge Time

**Field Name:** HOSPITAL\_DISCHARGE\_TIME

Description: This is the time the patient was discharged from, transferred from, or died at the hospital as an *inpatient*.

**NOTE:** If the patient was an ED stay only, transfer out from ED, ED death, or DOA, then this field will be **NA**.  
Use the 24-hour clock.

This information is necessary to determine inpatient length of stay (LOS).

---

### Inpatient Discharge Disposition Code

**Field Name:** DC\_DISPOSITION\_CODE

Description: This is the discharge disposition code. This classifies the patient's disposition after inpatient discharge. This is not the specific facility the patient was transferred to.

DOA	Dead upon arrival in ED
D	Death
DE	Died in Ed < 15 minutes of CPR
HOME	Home
HH	Home health
HOSP	Transfer to another acute care hospital
ICF	Discharged or transferred to an intermediate care facility
JAIL	Jail or detention center
NH	Nursing home
REHAB	Rehabilitation center
SWING	Hospital long term care (LTC) bed (i.e. transitional care unit (TCU))
OTHER	Other (i.e. palliative care, psychiatric care, Triumph Hospital Central Dakotas, DETOX center, shelter or other residential institution)
AMA	Against medical advice, even when a specific destination is known
HOSPICE	Hospice care
NA	Not Applicable, not an inpatient
NOT	Not Documented
UNK	Unknown

---

### Facility Discharge Destination Code

**Field Name:** DC\_DESTINATION\_CODE

Description: This is the discharge destination code. This is the patient's specific destination after discharge. It will either be NA or a specifically named facility.

---

### Discharge Transfer Mode

**Field Name:** DC\_TRANSFER\_MODE

**Description:** This is the mode (method) of transportation by which the patient left (was discharged) from the hospital. If the patient has died, N/A is the appropriate choice.

Patterns

ALS	ALS ambulance
AMB	Ambulance (use if unknown if ALS/BLS)
BLS	BLS ambulance
FIX	Fixed wing
HELI	Helicopter
OTHER	Other ( includes: patients that were brought from nursing home, swing bed, nursing floor on a cart or in a wheelchair, or commercial (non EMS) transportation such as taxi)
POL	Police vehicle
POV	Private vehicle
NA	Not Applicable
NOT	Not Documented
UNK	Unknown

---

### Financial Amount Collected

**Field Name:** AMT\_COLLECTED

**Description:** The financial field is the amount collected. This is the dollar amount finally collected on the bill. It is important to wait long enough (30-120 days, at least) before obtaining this amount, since payments may be received at various times.

This data can be utilized to determine the reimbursement rates of trauma care.

---

### Organs Donated

**Field Name:** ORGANS\_DONATED

**Description:** These are the organs that were donated.

BONE	Bone
CORNEA	Cornea
EAR	Ear
HEART	Heart
KIDNEY	Kidney
LIVER	Liver
LUNG	Lung)
MARROW	Marrow
NOT	Not Documented
OTHER	Other, small bowel, tissue
PANCREAS	Pancreas
REF	Refused by family or coroner
SKIN	Skin
UNK	Unknown
UNSUIT	Deemed unsuitable for use by Life Source
VALVES	Heart Valves
NA	Not Applicable
NR	Not Requested

**Patient Outcome**

**Field Name:** OUTCOME

Description: This is the patient's outcome: 'A' or 'D'.

This is the patient's final outcome at hospital discharge.

A Alive  
D Died

---

**Payment Source**

**Field Name:** PAYMENT\_SOURCE

Description: These are the payment sources. List primary insurance first, list others if available

Patterns

AUTO	Automotive
BCBS	Blue Cross/Blue Shield; from any state
COM	Commercial insurance (includes government except IHS)
HMO	Health Maintenance Organization
IHS	Indian Health Service
MCAID	Medicaid (any medical assistance)
MCARE	Medicare
NOBILL	Not billed
OTHER	Other (i.e. international health plans (Canadians))
SELF	Self pay
WORK	Workers compensation
GOV	Other Government (i.e. Champus)
NA	Not Applicable
NOT	Not Documented
UNK	Unknown

---

**Total Hospital Charges**

**Field Name:** CHARGE\_TOTAL

Description: This is the filled field for TOTAL.CHARGE.

This is the total amount of the hospital bill. This will include components, such as Physician, Outpatient, Radiology, Pharmacy, etc. It is important to be consistent when obtaining this amount, so that charges over time will be comparable.

This value helps to determine the total "cost" of Trauma in the state.

---

**Severity Method**

**Field Name:** SEVERITY\_METHOD

Description: This is the severity coding methodology.

This is the severity system (AIS 98 or AIS 05) used for the AIS coding.

---

**Total Ventilator Days**

**Field Name:** VENTDAYS

Description: The total number of patient days spent on a mechanical ventilator (including all episodes).

---

**Hospital Complications**

**Field Name: COMP\_TYPE**

Description: Any medical complication that occurred during the patient’s stay at your hospital.

**NOTE: See appendix M for definitions.**

ACS	Abdominal Compartment Syndrome
ABD	Abdominal Fascia
ARF	Acute Renal Failure
ARDS	Acute Respiratory Distress Syndrome
BASE	Base Deficit
BLD	Bleeding
CPR	Cardiac Arrest with CPR
COAG	Coagulopathy
COMA	Coma
CVA	Stroke/CVA
DECUB	Decubitus Ulcer
DDX	Delayed Diagnosis
DISRUPT	Wound Disruption
DVT	Deep Vein Thrombosis/Thrombophlebitis
ECS	Extremity Compartment Syndrome
FAIL	Graft or Prosthetic or Flap failure
ICP	Intracranial Pressure
INTUB	Unplanned Intubation
MDX	Missed Diagnosis
MI	Myocardial Infarction
NONE	No NTDS listed medical complication occurred
ORGAN	Organ/Space Surgical Site Infection
PE	Pulmonary Embolism
PNEU	Pneumonia
SEPSIS	Systemic Sepsis
SURGINF	Deep Surgical Infection
SUP	Superficial Surgical Site Infection
WITH	Drug or Alcohol Withdrawal
NA	Not Applicable
NOT	Not Documented
UNK	Unknown

-----

NOTES: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## **Appendix A (Agency Codes)**

## Appendix A (Agency Codes)

---

### Agency No Agency Name by City

001 Almont Ambulance Service	Almont ND
002 Aneta Ambulance Service	Aneta ND
003 Ashley Ambulance Service	Ashley ND
004 Community Ambulance Service	Beach ND
005 Belfield Ambulance Service, Inc.	Belfield ND
006 Berthold Ambulance Service , Inc.	Berthhold ND
008 Coteau Properties Co. Ambulance Service	Beulah ND
009 Dakota Gasification Co. Ambulance Service	Beulah ND
079 McHenry Ambulance Service	Binford ND
012 Metro Area Ambulance Service	Bismarck ND
014 Bottineau Ambulance Service	Bottineau ND
015 Bowbells Ambulance Service	Bowbells ND
016 Bowdon Ambulance Service	Bowdon ND
017 Bowman Ambulance Squad, Inc.	Bowman ND
018 Ambulance Service, Inc.	Breckenridge MN
019 Towner County Ambulance Service, Inc.	Cando ND
020 Carpio Ambulance Service, Inc.	Carpio ND
021 Carrington Health Center Ambulance	Carrington ND
022 Carson Ambulance Service	Carson ND
023 Casselton Ambulance Service, Inc.	Casselton ND
024 Cavalier Ambulance Service, Inc.	Cavalier ND
025 Oliver County Ambulance Service	Center ND
026 Cooperstown Ambulance Service	Cooperstown ND
027 Divide County Ambulance Service	Crosby ND
028 Lake Region Ambulance Service	Devils Lake ND
029 Dickinson Area Ambulance Service, Inc.	Dickinson ND
030 Drayton Volunteer Ambulance Association, Inc.	DraytonND
031 Edgeley Ambulance Service	Edgeley ND
032 Edmore Volunteer Ambulance Service	Edmore ND
033 Ellendale Community Ambulance Service	Ellendale ND
034 Esmond Community Ambulance Service	Esmond ND
035 F-M Ambulance Service, Inc.	Fargo ND
036 Fessenden Ambulance Service	Fessenden ND
037 Finley Ambulance Service	Finley ND
038 Flasher Ambulance Service	Flasher ND
040 Sargent County Ambulance Service (Forman)	Forman ND
041 Standing Rock Ambulance Service	Ft. Yates ND
042 Gackle Ambulance Service	Gackle ND
076 Garrison Ambulance District	Garrison ND
044 Glen Ullin Area Ambulance Service	Glen Ullin ND
045 Glenburn Area Ambulance Service, Inc.	Glenburn ND
046 Goodrich Ambulance Service	Goodrich ND
047 Valley Ambulance & Rescue Service, Inc.	Grafton ND

048 Altru Health System Ambulance Service	Grand Forks ND
049 Grenora Ambulance Service	Grenora ND
050 Halliday Ambulance Service	Halliday ND
051 Hankinson Volunteer Ambulance Service	Hankinson ND
052 Harvey Ambulance Service, Inc.	Harvey ND
007 Mercer County Ambulance Service, Inc. (Beulah)	Hazen ND
053 Mercer County Ambulance Service, Inc.	Hazen ND
054 Hebron Ambulance Service	Hebron ND
055 West River Ambulance Service	Hettinger ND
056 Hillsboro Ambulance Service	Hillsboro ND
058 Hope Ambulance Service	Hope ND
059 Hunter Ambulance Service	Hunter ND
061 Kenmare Ambulance Service	Kenmare ND
062 Killdeer Area Ambulance Service, Inc.	Killdeer ND
063 Kindred Area Ambulance Service, Inc.	Kindred ND
064 Kulm Ambulance Corps, Inc.	Kulm ND
065 Lakota Ambulance Service	Lakota ND
067 Langdon Ambulance Service	Langdon ND
068 Lansford Ambulance Service	Lansford ND
069 Larimore Ambulance Service, Inc.	Larimore ND
070 Leeds Ambulance Service	Leeds ND
071 Lidgerwood Community Ambulance Service	Lidgerwood ND
072 Emmons County Ambulance Service	Linton ND
073 First Medic Ambulance of Ransom County, Inc.	Lisbon ND
074 Maddock Ambulance Service	Maddock ND
043 Garrison-Max Ambulance District	Max ND
077 West Trail Ambulance Service	Mayville ND
078 McClusky Rural Ambulance District	McClusky ND
080 McIntosh Volunteer Fire Dept Ambulance Service	McIntosh ND
081 Standing Rock Health System, Inc.	McLaughlin SD
082 McVile Community Ambulance Service	McVile ND
083 Medina Ambulance Service	Medina ND
084 Billings County Ambulance Service	Medora ND
085 Michigan Area Ambulance Service, Inc.	Michigan ND
086 Sargent County Ambulance Service	Milnor ND
088 Community Ambulance Service Inc.	Minot ND
089 Mohall Ambulance Service	Mohall ND
090 Mott Ambulance Service	Mott ND
091 Munich Rural Ambulance	Munich ND
092 Napoleon Ambulance Service	Napoleon ND
093 New England Ambulance Service	New England ND
094 New Leipzig Ambulance Service	New Leipzig ND
095 Community Ambulance Service of New Rockford	New Rockford ND
096 New Salem Ambulance Service	New Salem ND
097 New Town Community Ambulance Service District	New Town ND
098 Northwood Ambulance Service	Northwood ND
099 Oakes Vol. Ambulance Service	Oakes ND

100 Page Ambulance Service	Page ND
101 Park River Volunteer Ambulance Service, Inc.	Park River ND
102 Parshall Rural Ambulance Service, Inc.	Parshall ND
103 Pembina Ambulance Service, Inc.	Pembina ND
104 Plaza Ambulance Service	Plaza ND
105 Portal Ambulance Service	Portal ND
106 Powers Lake Ambulance Association	Powers Lake ND
107 Ray Community Ambulance District	Ray ND
108 Regent Ambulance Service	Regent ND
109 Richardton-Taylor Ambulance Service	Richardton ND
110 Riverdale Ambulance Department	Riverdale ND
111 Rock Lake Ambulance Service	Rock Lake ND
112 Rolette Ambulance Service, Inc.	Rolette ND
113 Community Ambulance Service	Rolla ND
114 Rugby Emergency Ambulance Service	Rugby ND
075 Ryder-Makoti Ambulance Service	Ryder ND
115 Sherwood Rural Ambulance Service	Sherwood ND
116 Stanley Ambulance Service	Stanley ND
117 Kidder County Ambulance Service	Steele ND
118 Tioga Ambulance Service	Tioga ND
119 Towner Fire/ Ambulance & Rescue, Inc.	Towner ND
120 Turtle Lake Ambulance Service	Turtle Lake ND
121 Underwood Ambulance Service	Underwood ND
122 Coal Creek Station Ambulance Service - GRE	Underwood ND
123 Falkirk Mining Company Ambulance Service	Underwood ND
124 Upham RFPD Ambulance Service	Upham ND

- 703 Other Canadian Ground
- 704 Other Ground
- 700 Other Minnesota Ground
- 701 Other Montana Ground
- 702 Other South Dakota Ground

- POL Police Vehicle
- POV Private Vehicle
- AMB Unknown EMS Transport
- NA Not Applicable
- NOT Not Documented

**Air Services**

- 601 Avera St Luke's Careflight, Aberdeen SD
- 602 Sanford LifeFlight, Fargo ND
- 603 Trinity Hospital – NorthStar Criticair, Minot ND
- 604 Bismarck Air Medical, LLC, Mandan ND
- 606 Valley Med Flight, Grand Forks ND
- 610 Avera McKennan Careflight, Sioux Falls SD
- 680 Medical Air Rescue Company, Williston ND
- 681 Angel AirCare, Linton ND
- 699 Other - out of state air

## **Appendix B (Health Facility Codes)**

## Appendix B (Health Facility Codes)

---

<b>Hospitals in Alphabetical Order by City</b>	<b>City State</b>
5001 Ashley Medical Center	Ashley ND
5083 Quentin Burdick CHCF	Belcourt ND
5003 Medcenter One	Bismarck ND
5004 St. Alexius Medical Center	Bismarck ND
5005 St. Andrew's Health Center	Bottineau ND
5006 Southwest Healthcare Services	Bowman ND
5061 Towner County Medical Center	Cando ND
5008 Carrington Health Center	Carrington ND
5009 Pembina County Memorial Hospital	Cavalier ND
5010 Cooperstown Medical Center	Cooperstown ND
5011 St. Luke's Hospital	Crosby ND
5012 Mercy Hospital of Devils Lake	Devils Lake ND
5054 St. Joseph's Hospital & Health Center	Dickinson ND
5014 Jacobson Memorial Hospital Care Center	Elgin ND
5067 Innovis Health	Fargo ND
5018 Sanford Health ( Formerly MeritCare Hospital)	Fargo ND
5068 Sanford Health South (Formerly MeritCare South)	Fargo ND
5065 Triumph Hospital Central Dakotas	Fargo ND
5080 Veterans Administration	Fargo ND
5063 Prairie Psychiatric Center	Fargo ND
5084 PHS Hospital	Fort Totten ND
5085 PHS Hospital	Fort Yates ND
5019 Garrison Memorial Hospital	Garrison ND
5020 Unity Medical Center	Grafton ND
5082 Air Force Base	Grand Forks ND
5021 Altru Hospital	Grand Forks ND
5066 Richard P. Stadter Psychiatric Center	Grand Forks ND
5023 St. Aloisius Medical Center	Harvey ND
5024 Sakakawea Medical Center	Hazen ND
5025 West River Regional Medical Center	Hettinger ND
5026 Hillsboro Medical Center Hospital	Hillsboro ND
5057 Anne Carlsen School	Jamestown ND
5027 Jamestown Hospital	Jamestown ND
5060 North Dakota State Hospital	Jamestown ND
5028 Kenmare Community Hospital	Kenmare ND
5029 Cavalier County Memorial Hospital	Langdon ND
5030 Linton Hospital	Linton ND
5031 Lisbon Area Health Services	Lisbon ND
5064 Triumph Hospital Central Dakotas	Mandan ND
5034 Union Hospital	Mayville ND
5035 Nelson County Health System	McVille ND
5081 Air Force Base	Minot ND
5036 Trinity - St. Josephs	Minot ND
5055 Trinity Hospitals	Minot ND

5086 PHS Hospital	New Town ND
5040 Northwood Deaconess Health Center	Northwood ND
5041 Oakes Community Hospital	Oakes ND
5042 First Care Health Center	Park River ND
5043 Richardton Health Center	Richardton ND
5045 Presentation Medical Center	Rolla ND
5046 Heart of America Medical Center	Rugby ND
5047 Mountrail County Medical Center	Stanley ND
5048 Tioga Medical Center	Tioga ND
5059 Community Memorial Hospital	Turtle Lake ND
5050 Mercy Hospital of Valley City	Valley City ND
5051 McKenzie County Memorial Hospital	Watford City ND
5052 Mercy Medical Center	Williston ND
5053 Wishek Community Hospital	Wishek ND

**Rehabilitation Facilities**

6001 Medcenter One	Bismarck ND
6002 St. Alexius Medical Center	Bismarck ND
6003 Sanford Health (Formerly MeritCare)	Fargo ND
6099 Altru Rehabilitation Center	Grand Forks ND
6004 Trinity Health	Minot ND

## **Appendix C (Out of State Health Facility Codes)**

## Appendix C (Out of State Health Facility Codes)

---

<b>Out of State in Alphabetical Order by City</b>	<b>City State</b>
5421 Avera St. Lukes -SD	Aberdeen SD
5430 University of Colorado -CO	Aurora CO
5088 St. Francis Medical Center -MN	Breckenridge MN
5431 Denver Children's	Denver CO
5406 St. Marys Regional -MN	Detroit Lakes MN
5400 Abbott Northwestern -MN	Minneapolis MN
5401 Abbott Northwestern -MN	Minneapolis MN
5403 Hennepin County -MN	Minneapolis MN
5407 University of Minnesota -MN	Minneapolis MN
5422 Mobridge Regional Hospital	Mobridge SD
5423 Rapid City Regional -SD	Rapid City SD
5404 North Memorial -MN	Robbinsdale MN
5420 Avera Mckennan -SD	Sioux Falls SD
5424 Sioux Valley -SD	Sioux Falls SD
5402 Children's Hospital -MN	St. Paul MN
5405 Regions Hospital -MN	St. Paul MN
5503 Other Canadian Hospital	
5504 Other Colorado Hospital	
5500 Other Minnesota Hospital	
5502 Other Montana Hospital	
5501 Other South Dakota Hospital	
9999 Unspecified	

## **Appendix D (Skilled Nursing Home Facility Codes)**

## Appendix D (Skilled Nursing Home Facilities)

---

### Skilled Nursing Home Facilities in Alphabetical Order by City

1101 Aneta Parkview Health Center	Aneta ND
1102 Arthur Good Samaritan Center	Arthur ND
1103 Ashley Medical Center	Ashley ND
1104 Knife River Care Center	Beulah ND
1105 Baptist Home	Bismarck ND
1106 Medcenter One Subacute Care Unit	Bismarck ND
1107 Missouri Slope Lutheran Care Center	Bismarck ND
1108 St. Alexius Transitional Care Unit	Bismarck ND
1109 Medcenter One St. Vincents Care	Bismarck ND
1110 Bottineau Good Samaritan Center	Bottineau ND
1112 Southwest Healthcare Services	Bowman ND
1113 Towner County Living Center	Cando ND
1115 Golden Acres Manor	Carrington ND
1116 Wedgewood Manor	Cavalier ND
1117 Cooperstown Medical Center	Cooperstown ND
1118 Crosby Good Samaritan Center	Crosby ND
1119 Devils Lake Good Samaritan Center	Devils Lake ND
1120 Heartland Care Center	Devils Lake ND
1121 St. Benedict's Health Center	Dickinson ND
1122 St. Luke's Home	Dickinson ND
1123 Dunseith Community Nursing Home	Dunseith ND
1124 Jacobson Memorial Hospital Care Center	Elgin ND
1125 Prince of Peace Care Center	Ellendale ND
1126 Maryhill Manor	Enderlin ND
1127 Bethany Homes	Fargo ND
1129 Elim Care Center	Fargo ND
1130 Manorcare Health Services	Fargo ND
1131 Sanford Health TCU (Formerly Meritcare)	Fargo ND
1132 Rosewood on Broadway	Fargo ND
1133 Villa Maria Health Care	Fargo ND
1134 Four Seasons Health Care Center	Forman ND
1135 Garrison Memorial Hospital Nursing Facility	Garrison ND
1136 Benedictine Living Center of Garrison	Garrison ND
1137 Marian Manor Healthcare Center	Glen Ullin ND
1138 Lutheran Sunset Home	Grafton ND
1139 Valley Eldercare Center	Grand Forks ND
1140 Woodside Village	Grand Forks ND
1141 St. Gerard's Community Nursing Home	Hankinson ND
1142 St. Aloisius Medical Center-LTC	Harvey ND
1143 Tri-County Retirement and Nursing Home	Hatton ND
1144 Hillcrest Care Center	Hettinger ND
1145 Hillsboro Medical Center Nursing Home	Hillsboro ND
1146 Central Dakota Village	Jamestown ND
1147 Hi-Acres Manor Nursing Center	Jamestown ND

1148 Kenmare Community Hospital SNU	Kenmare ND
1149 Hill Top Home of Comfort	Killdeer ND
1150 Lakota Good Samaritan Center	Lakota ND
1151 St. Rose Care Center	Lamoure ND
1152 Maple Manor Care Center	Langdon ND
1153 Larimore Good Samaritan Center	Larimore ND
1155 North Dakota Veterans Home	Lisbon ND
1156 Parkside Lutheran Home	Lisbon ND
1157 Dacotah Alpha	Mandan ND
1158 Medcenter One Care Center	Mandan ND
1159 Luther Memorial Home	Mayville ND
1160 Nelson County Health System Care Center	McVille ND
1161 Manorcare Health Services	Minot ND
1162 Trinity Homes	Minot ND
1163 North Central Good Samaritan Center	Mohall ND
1164 Mott Good Samaritan Nursing Center	Mott ND
1165 Napoleon Care Center	Napoleon ND
1166 Lutheran Home of the Good Shepherd	New Rockford ND
1167 Elm Crest Manor	New Salem ND
1169 Northwood Deaconess Health Center	Northwood ND
1170 Oakes Manor Good Samaritan Center	Oakes ND
1171 Osnabrock Good Samaritan Center	Osnabrock ND
1172 Park River Good Samaritan Center	Park River ND
1173 Rock View Good Samaritan Center	Parshall ND
1174 Rolette Community Care Center	Rolette ND
1175 Heart of America Nursing Facility	Rugby ND
1176 Mountrail Bethel Home	Stanley ND
1177 Medcenter One Golden Manor	Steele ND
1178 Strasburg Nursing Home	Strasburg ND
1179 Tioga Medical Center LTC	Tioga ND
1180 Prairieview Health Care Center	Underwood ND
1181 Sheyenne Care Center	Valley City ND
1182 Souris Valley Care Center	Velva ND
1183 St. Catherine's Living Center	Wahpeton ND
1184 Pembilier Nursing Center	Walhalla ND
1185 The Good Shepherd Home	Watford City ND
1186 Westhope Home	Westhope ND
1187 Bethel Lutheran Home	Williston ND
1188 Wishek Home for the Aged	Wishek ND

## **Appendix E (ND/SD/MN/MT Zip Codes)**

## NORTH DAKOTA

58001 Abercrombie 701  
58002 Absaraka 701  
58210 Adams 701  
58472 Adrian 701  
58310 Agate 701  
58220 Akra 701  
58830 Alamo 701  
58831 Alexander 701  
58454 Alfred 701  
58031 Alice 701  
58845 Alkabo 701  
58520 Almont 701  
58311 Alsen 701  
58833 Ambrose 701  
58004 Amenia 701  
58620 Amidon 701  
58710 Anamoose 701  
58212 Aneta 701  
58711 Antler 701  
58830 Appam 701  
58558 Apple Valley 701  
58261 Ardoch 701  
58494 Arena 701  
58005 Argusville 701  
58365 Armourdale 701  
58835 Arnegard 701  
58006 Arthur 701  
58214 Arvilla 701  
58413 Ashley 701  
58734 Aurelia 701  
58710 Aylmer 701  
58007 Ayr 701  
58220 Backoo 701  
58386 Baker 701  
58521 Baldwin 701  
58712 Balfour 701  
58313 Balta 701  
58124 Bank of the West 701  
58713 Bantry 701  
58421 Barlow 701  
58008 Barney 701  
58344 Bartlett 701  
58384 Barton 701  
58216 Bathgate 701  
58773 Battleview 701  
58621 Beach 701  
58316 Belcourt 701  
58784 Belden 701  
58622 Belfield 701  
58716 Benedict 701  
58562 Bentley 701  
58792 Bergen 701  
58415 Berlin 701  
58718 Berthold 701  
58788 Berwick 701  
58523 Beulah 701  
58416 Binford 701  
58501 BIS 701  
58317 Bisbee 701  
58501 Bismarck 701  
58502 Bismarck 701  
58503 Bismarck 701  
58504 Bismarck 701  
58505 Bismarck 701  
58506 Bismarck 701  
58507 Bismarck 701  
58718 Blaisdell 701  
58009 Blanchard 701  
58401 Bloom 701  
58121 Blue Cross 701  
58563 Blue Grass 701  
58801 Bonetrail 701  
58421 Bordulac 701  
58318 Bottineau 701  
58721 Bowbells 701  
58418 Bowdon 701  
58225 Bowesmont 701  
58623 Bowman 701  
58524 Braddock 701  
58017 Brampton 701  
58356 Brantford 701  
58570 Breien 701  
58356 Bremen 701  
58104 Briarwood 701  
58351 Brinsmade 701  
58529 Brisbane 701  
58321 Brocket 701  
58420 Buchanan 701  
58639 Bucyrus 701  
58011 Buffalo 701  
58623 Buffalo Springs 701  
58801 Buford 701  
58722 Burlington 701  
58495 Burnstad 701  
58646 Burt 701  
58723 Butte 701  
58218 Buxton 701  
58219 Caledonia 701  
58352 Calio 701  
58323 Calvin 701  
58324 Cando 701  
58528 Cannon Ball 701  
58528 Cannonball 701  
58783 Carbury 701  
58725 Carpio 701  
58421 Carrington 701  
58529 Carson 701  
58838 Cartwright 701  
58012 Casselton 701  
58422 Cathay 701  
58220 Cavalier 701  
58220 Cavalier AFS 701  
58013 Cayuga 701  
58530 Center 701  
58079 Chaffee 701  
58831 Charbonneau 701  
58763 Charlson 701  
58423 Chaseley 701  
58015 Christine 701  
58325 Churchs Ferry 701  
58492 Clementsville 701  
58424 Cleveland 701  
58016 Clifford 701  
58758 Clifton 701  
58352 Clyde 701  
58017 Cogswell 701

58531 Coleharbor 701  
58018 Colfax 701  
58844 Colgan 701  
58046 Colgate 701  
58727 Columbus 701  
58220 Concrete 701  
58233 Conway 701  
58425 Cooperstown 701  
58425 Cooperstwn 701  
58830 Corinth 701  
58721 Coteau 701  
58734 Coulee 701  
58426 Courtenay 701  
58327 Crary 701  
58040 Crete 701  
58365 Crocus 701  
58730 Crosby 701  
58222 Crystal 701  
58467 Crystal Springs 701  
58223 Cummings 701  
58224 Dahlen 701  
58413 Danzig 701  
58021 Davenport 701  
58428 Dawson 701  
58429 Dazey 701  
58731 Deering 701  
58060 Delamere 701  
58788 Denbigh 701  
58430 Denhoff 701  
58733 Des Lacs 701  
58301 Devils Lake 701  
58431 Dickey 701  
58601 Dickinson 701  
58602 Dickinson 701  
58625 Dodge 701  
58734 Donnybrook 701  
58735 Douglas 701  
58421 Dover 701  
58327 Doyon 701  
58736 Drake 701  
58225 Drayton 701  
58249 Dresden 701  
58532 Driscoll 701  
58626 Dunn Center 701  
58760 Dunning 701  
58329 Dunseith 701  
58059 Durbin 701  
58075 Dwight 701  
58631 Eagles Nest 701  
58481 Eckelson 701  
58760 Eckman 701  
58433 Edgeley 701  
58227 Edinburg 701  
58330 Edmore 701  
58476 Edmunds 701  
58331 Egeland 701  
58401 Eldridge 701  
58533 Elgin 701  
58436 Ellendale 701  
58054 Elliott 701  
58079 Embden 701  
58228 Emerado 701  
58540 Emmet 701  
58422 Emrick 701  
58027 Enderlin 701  
58033 Englevale 701  
58843 Epping 701  
58029 Erie 701  
58332 Esmond 701  
58229 Fairdale 701  
58627 Fairfield 701  
58030 Fairmount 701  
58577 Falkirk 701  
58535 Fallon 701  
58102 Fargo 701  
58103 Fargo 701  
58104 Fargo 701  
58105 Fargo 701  
58106 Fargo 701  
58107 Fargo 701  
58108 Fargo 701  
58109 Fargo 701  
58121 Fargo 701  
58122 Fargo 701  
58124 Fargo 701  
58125 Fargo 701  
58126 Fargo 701  
58438 Fessenden 701  
58332 Fillmore 701  
58031 Fingal 701  
58230 Finley 701  
58535 Flasher 701  
58737 Flaxton 701  
58348 Flora 701  
58366 Fonda 701  
58439 Forbes 701  
58231 Fordville 701  
58233 Forest River 701  
58032 Forman 701  
58530 Fort Clark 701  
58033 Fort Ransom 701  
58554 Fort Rice 701  
58335 Fort Totten 701  
58538 Fort Yates 701  
58844 Fortuna 701  
58718 Foxholm 701  
58492 Frazier 701  
58535 Freda 701  
58564 Freda 701  
58440 Fredonia 701  
58401 Fried 701  
58104 Frontier 701  
58622 Fryburg 701  
58441 Fullerton 701  
58442 Gackle 701  
58075 Galchutt 701  
58035 Galesburg 701  
58227 Gardar 701  
58036 Gardner 701  
58540 Garrison 701  
58382 Garske 701  
58653 Gascoyne 701  
58053 Geneseo 701  
58204 Gfabf 701  
58205 Gfabf 701  
58207 Gfabf Postal Service Center 701  
58235 Gilby 701  
58630 Gladstone 701  
58236 Glasston 701  
58631 Glen Ullin 701

58740 Glenburn 701  
 58443 Glenfield 701  
 58474 Glover 701  
 58541 Golden Valley 701  
 58541 Goldenvalley 701  
 58496 Goldwin 701  
 58632 Golva 701  
 58444 Goodrich 701  
 58627 Gorham 701  
 58445 Grace City 701  
 58237 Grafton 701  
 58201 Grand Forks 701  
 58202 Grand Forks 701  
 58203 Grand Forks 701  
 58204 Grand Forks 701  
 58205 Grand Forks 701  
 58206 Grand Forks 701  
 58207 Grand Forks 701  
 58208 Grand Forks 701  
 58204 Grand Forks AFB 701  
 58205 Grand Forks AFB 701  
 58204 Grand Forks Air Force Base 701  
 58458 Grand Rapids 701  
 58038 Grandin 701  
 58750 Grano 701  
 58741 Granville 701  
 58634 Grassy Butte 701  
 58075 Great Bend 701  
 58787 Greene 701  
 58845 Grenora 701  
 58623 Griffin 701  
 58474 Guelph 701  
 58736 Guthrie 701  
 58040 Gwinner 701  
 58542 Hague 701  
 58653 Haley 701  
 58636 Halliday 701  
 58380 Hamar 701  
 58341 Hamberg 701  
 58238 Hamilton 701  
 58795 Hamlet 701  
 58338 Hampden 701  
 58041 Hankinson 701  
 58856 Hanks 701  
 58448 Hannaford 701  
 58239 Hannah 701  
 58563 Hannover 701  
 58339 Hansboro 701  
 58346 Harlow 701  
 58725 Hartland 701  
 58341 Harvey 701  
 58042 Harwood 701  
 58049 Hastings 701  
 58240 Hatton 701  
 58043 Havana 701  
 58647 Havelock 701  
 58639 Haynes 701  
 58544 Hazelton 701  
 58545 Hazen 701  
 58418 Heaton 701  
 58638 Hebron 701  
 58533 Heil 701  
 58341 Heimdal 701  
 58241 Hensel 701  
 58530 Hensler 701  
 58348 Hesper 701  
 58639 Hettinger 701  
 58047 Hickson 701  
 58045 Hillsboro 701  
 58401 Homer 701  
 58235 Honeyford 701  
 58243 Hoople 701  
 58046 Hope 701  
 58047 Horace 701  
 58554 Huff 701  
 58048 Hunter 701  
 58451 Hurdsfield 701  
 58244 Inkster 701  
 58401 Jamestown 701  
 58402 Jamestown 701  
 58405 Jamestown 701  
 58405 Jamestown College 701  
 58401 Jamestown 701  
 58402 Jamestown 701  
 58452 Jessie 701  
 58401 Jmst 701  
 58847 Johnsons Corner 701  
 58235 Johnstown 701  
 58271 Joliette 701  
 58443 Juanita 701  
 58454 Jud 701  
 58563 Judson 701  
 58744 Karlsruhe 701  
 58448 Karnak 701  
 58049 Kathryn 701  
 58847 Keene 701  
 58045 Kelso 701  
 58267 Kempton 701  
 58746 Kenaston 701  
 58746 Kenmare 701  
 58455 Kensal 701  
 58723 Kief 701  
 58640 Killdeer 701  
 58051 Kindred 701  
 58416 Kingsley 701  
 58549 Kintyre 701  
 58254 Kloten 701  
 58343 Knox 701  
 58792 Kongsberg 701  
 58748 Kramer 701  
 58456 Kulm 701  
 58711 Kuroki 701  
 58458 La Moure 701  
 58623 Ladd 701  
 58318 Lake Metigoshe 701  
 58478 Lake Williams 701  
 58344 Lakota 701  
 58415 Lamoure 701  
 58431 Lamoure 701  
 58458 Lamoure 701  
 58783 Landa 701  
 58249 Langdon 701  
 58250 Lankin 701  
 58750 Lansford 701  
 58251 Larimore 701  
 58535 Lark 701  
 58727 Larson 701  
 58345 Lawton 701  
 58479 Leal 701  
 58346 Leeds 701

58641 Lefor 701  
58601 Lehigh 701  
58460 Lehr 701  
58529 Leith 701  
58052 Leonard 701  
58282 Leroy 701  
58053 Lidgerwood 701  
58752 Lignite 701  
58504 Lincoln 701  
58552 Linton 701  
58401 Lippert 701  
58054 Lisbon 701  
58461 Litchville 701  
58504 Livona 701  
58750 Lockwood 701  
58701 Logan 701  
58311 Loma 701  
58718 Lone Tree 701  
58761 Loraine 701  
58784 Lostwood 701  
58027 Lucca 701  
58474 Ludden 701  
58784 Lunds Valley 701  
58056 Luverne 701  
58348 Maddock 701  
58704 Mafb 701  
58705 Mafb 701  
58255 Maida 701  
58756 Makoti 701  
58554 Mandan 701  
58757 Mandaree 701  
58341 Manfred 701  
58776 Manitou 701  
58642 Manning 701  
58058 Mantador 701  
58256 Manvel 701  
58344 Mapes 701  
58441 Maple 701  
58059 Mapleton 701  
58466 Marion 701  
58643 Marmarth 701  
58856 Marmon 701  
58644 Marshall 701  
58758 Martin 701  
58759 Max 701  
58760 Maxbass 701  
58257 Mayville 701  
58324 Maza 701  
58463 Mc Clusky 701  
58755 Mc Gregor 701  
58464 Mc Henry 701  
58251 McCanna 701  
58463 McClusky 701  
58755 McGregor 701  
58464 McHenry 701  
58572 McKenzie 701  
58057 McLeod 701  
58254 McVile 701  
58467 Medina 701  
58645 Medora 701  
58258 Mekinock 701  
58421 Melville 701  
58558 Menoken 701  
58559 Mercer 701  
58122 Sanford 701  
58433 Merricourt 701  
58318 Metigoshe 701  
58259 Michigan 701  
58472 Millarton 701  
58060 Milnor 701  
58260 Milton 701  
58351 Minnewaukan 701  
58701 Minot 701  
58702 Minot 701  
58703 Minot 701  
58704 Minot 701  
58705 Minot 701  
58707 Minot 701  
58768 Minot 701  
58704 Minot A F B 701  
58705 Minot A F B 701  
58704 Minot AFB 701  
58705 Minot AFB 701  
58704 Minot Air Force Base 701  
58705 Minot Air Force Base 701  
58707 Minot State University 701  
58261 Minto 701  
58560 Moffit 701  
58761 Mohall 701  
58436 Monango 701  
58472 Montpelier 701  
58061 Mooreton 701  
58311 Moscow 701  
58646 Mott 701  
58249 Mount Carmel 701  
58262 Mountain 701  
58352 Munich 701  
58356 Munster 701  
58353 Mylo 701  
58366 Nanson 701  
58561 Napoleon 701  
58237 Nash 701  
58076 ND State College of Science 701  
58265 Neche 701  
58355 Nekoma 701  
58413 Nelvik 701  
58647 New England 701  
58601 New Hradec 701  
58562 New Leipzig 701  
58356 New Rockford 701  
58356 New Rockfrd 701  
58563 New Salem 701  
58763 New Town 701  
58762 Newberg 701  
58762 Newburg 701  
58763 Newtown 701  
58266 Niagara 701  
58746 Niobe 701  
58062 Nome 701  
58765 Noonan 701  
58746 Norma 701  
58102 North River 701  
58737 Northgate 701  
58267 Northwood 701  
58454 Nortonville 701  
58768 Norwich 701  
58474 Oakes 701  
58357 Oberon 701  
58384 Omemee 701  
58233 Ops 701

58063 Oriska 701  
58244 Orr 701  
58368 Orrin 701  
58269 Osnabrock 701  
58384 Ostby 701  
58384 Overly 701  
58047 Oxbow 701  
58064 Page 701  
58769 Palermo 701  
58270 Park River 701  
58770 Parshall 701  
58361 Pekin 701  
58271 Pembina 701  
58362 Penn 701  
58363 Perth 701  
58272 Petersburg 701  
58475 Pettibone 701  
58545 Pick City 701  
58463 Pickardville 701  
58065 Pillsbury 701  
58476 Pingree 701  
58273 Pisek 701  
58771 Plaza 701  
58368 Pleasant Lake 701  
58569 Porcupine 701  
58772 Portal 701  
58274 Portland 701  
58773 Powers Lake 701  
58104 Prairie Rose 701  
58759 Prairieview 701  
58530 Price 701  
58042 Prosper 701  
58564 Raleigh 701  
58779 Raub 701  
58831 Rawson 701  
58849 Ray 701  
58649 Reeder 701  
58477 Regan 701  
58650 Regent 701  
58102 Reiles Acres 701  
58448 Revere 701  
58275 Reynolds 701  
58651 Rhame 701  
58634 Rhoades 701  
58652 Richardton 701  
58565 Riverdale 701  
58078 Riverside 701  
58478 Robinson 701  
58365 Rock Lake 701  
58365 Rocklake 701  
58479 Rogers 701  
58366 Rolette 701  
58367 Rolla 701  
58421 Rose Hill 701  
58775 Roseglen 701  
58776 Ross 701  
58783 Roth 701  
58801 Round Prairie 701  
58368 Rugby 701  
58778 Ruso 701  
58762 Russell 701  
58701 Ruthville 701  
58067 Rutland 701  
58779 Ryder 701  
58554 Saint Anthony 701  
58566 Saint Anthony 701  
58564 Saint Gertrude 701  
58369 Saint John 701  
58370 Saint Michael 701  
58276 Saint Thomas 701  
58329 San Haven 701  
58480 Sanborn 701  
58530 Sanger 701  
58763 Sanish 701  
58372 Sarles 701  
58341 Saundersville 701  
58781 Sawyer 701  
58647 Scheffield 701  
58653 Scranton 701  
58568 Selfridge 701  
58341 Selz 701  
58654 Sentinel 701  
58654 Sentinel Butte 701  
58654 Sentnel Butte 701  
58277 Sharon 701  
58068 Sheldon 701  
58425 Shepard 701  
58782 Sherwood 701  
58374 Sheyenne 701  
58569 Shields 701  
58429 Sibley 701  
58368 Silva 701  
58741 Simcoe 701  
58570 Solen 701  
58783 Souris 701  
58655 South Heart 701  
58701 South Prairie 701  
58327 Southam 701  
58746 Spencer 701  
58481 Spiritwood 701  
58401 Spiritwood Lake 701  
58843 Springbrook 701  
58784 Stanley 701  
58571 Stanton 701  
58377 Starkweather 701  
58482 Steele 701  
58572 Sterling 701  
58069 Stirum 701  
58573 Strasburg 701  
58017 Straubville 701  
58483 Streeter 701  
58785 Surrey 701  
58484 Sutton 701  
58401 Sydney 701  
58486 Sykeston 701  
58718 Tagus 701  
58487 Tappen 701  
58656 Taylor 701  
58852 Temple 701  
58552 Temvik 701  
58278 Thompson 701  
58366 Thorne 701  
58570 Timmer 701  
58852 Tioga 701  
58379 Tokio 701  
58787 Tolley 701  
58380 Tolna 701  
58071 Tower City 701  
58788 Towner 701  
58853 Trenton 701

58621 Trotters 701  
58575 Turtle Lake 701  
58488 Tuttle 701  
58636 Twin Buttes 701  
58576 Underwood 701  
58260 Union 701  
58269 Union 701  
58789 Upham 701  
58481 Urbana 701  
58125 US Bank 701  
58072 Valley City 701  
58790 Velva 701  
58413 Ventura 701  
58792 Verendrye 701  
58490 Verona 701  
58792 Voltaire 701  
58261 Voss 701  
58771 Wabek 701  
58074 Wahpeton 701  
58075 Wahpeton 701  
58076 Wahpeton 701  
58077 Walcott 701  
58281 Wales 701  
58282 Walhalla 701  
58448 Walum 701  
58021 Warren 701  
58261 Warsaw 701  
58381 Warwick 701  
58577 Washburn 701  
58854 Watford City 701  
58854 Watford Cy 701  
58382 Webster 701  
58126 Wells Fargo 701

58341 Wellsburg 701  
58636 Werner 701  
58078 West Fargo 701  
58845 Westby 701  
58542 Westfield 701  
58793 Westhope 701  
58079 Wheatland 701  
58849 Wheelock 701  
58794 White Earth 701  
58540 White Shield 701  
58259 Whitman 701  
58047 Wild Rice 701  
58795 Wildrose 701  
58801 Williston 701  
58802 Williston 701  
58384 Willow City 701  
58579 Wilton 701  
58492 Wimbledon 701  
58424 Windsor 701  
58494 Wing 701  
58495 Wishek 701  
58385 Wolford 701  
58740 Wolseth 701  
58379 Wood Lake 701  
58401 Woodbury 701  
58496 Woodworth 701  
58081 Wyndmere 701  
58386 York 701  
58497 Ypsilanti 701  
58856 Zahl 701  
58580 Zap 701  
58581 Zeeland 701

## South Dakota

57401 Aberdeen 605  
57402 Aberdeen 605  
57369 Academy 605  
57620 Ada 605  
57520 Agar 605  
57262 Agency Village 605  
57420 Akaska 605  
57259 Albee 605  
57001 Alcester 605  
57311 Alexandria 605  
57714 Allen 605  
57312 Alpena 605  
57004 Alsen 605  
57248 Alsville 605  
57226 Altamont 605  
57501 Ames 605  
57421 Amherst 605  
57644 Anderson 605  
57422 Andover 605  
57201 Appleby 605  
57735 Ardmore 605  
57349 Argonne 605  
57212 Arlington 605  
57313 Armour 605  
57762 Arpan 605  
57437 Artas 605  
57314 Artesian 605  
57424 Ashton 605  
57213 Astoria 605  
57644 Athboy 605  
57424 Athol 605  
57626 Auance 605  
57197 Augustana College 605  
57002 Aurora 605  
57375 Aurora Center 605  
57315 Avon 605  
57585 Bad Nation 605  
57214 Badger 605  
57341 Bailey 605  
57730 Bakerville 605  
57003 Baltic 605  
57353 Bancroft 605  
57426 Barnard 605  
57716 Batesland 605  
57427 Bath 605  
57785 Bear Butte 605  
57366 Beardsley 605  
57401 Beebe 605  
57717 Belle Fourche 605  
57521 Belvidere 605  
57238 Bemis 605  
57068 Ben Claire 605  
57004 Beresford 605  
57769 Bethlehem 605  
57301 Betts 605  
57001 Big Springs 605  
57216 Big Stone 605  
57216 Big Stone City 605  
57325 Bijou Hills 605  
57553 Billsburg 605  
57620 Bison 605  
57620 Bixby 605  
57718 Black Hawk 605  
57799 Black Hills State University 605  
57560 Blackpipe 605  
57322 Bloomfield 605  
57273 Blue Dog Lake 605  
57730 Bluebell 605  
57522 Blunt 605  
57317 Bonesteel 605  
57348 Bonilla 605  
57342 Bovee 605  
57428 Bowdle 605  
57719 Box Elder 605  
57217 Bradley 605  
57426 Brainard 605  
57005 Brandon 605  
57218 Brandt 605  
57429 Brentford 605  
57748 Bridger 605  
57319 Bridgewater 605  
57219 Bristol 605  
57430 Britton 605  
57350 Broadland 605  
57006 Brookings 605  
57007 Brookings 605  
57220 Bruce 605  
57221 Bryant 605  
57720 Buffalo 605  
57722 Buffalo Gap 605  
57107 Buffalo Ridge 605  
57621 Bullhead 605  
57010 Burbank 605  
57735 Burdock 605  
57523 Burke 605  
57438 Burkmere 605  
57276 Bushnell 605  
57219 Butler 605  
57775 Cactus Flats 605  
57770 Calico 605  
57724 Camp Crook 605  
57646 Campbell 605  
57012 Canistota 605  
57501 Canning 605  
57321 Canova 605  
57013 Canton 605  
57552 Capa 605  
57725 Caputa 605  
57533 Carlock 605  
57322 Carpenter 605  
57580 Carter 605  
57323 Carthage 605  
57620 Cash 605  
57760 Castle Rock 605  
57223 Castlewood 605  
57324 Cavour 605  
57760 Cedar Canyon 605  
57579 Cedarbutte 605  
57058 Center 605  
57070 Center Point 605  
57014 Centerville 605  
57754 Central City 605  
57787 Chalk Butte 605  
57325 Chamberlain 605  
57326 Chamberlain 605  
57620 Chance 605

57015 Chancellor 605  
57465 Chelsea 605  
57622 Cherry Creek 605  
57016 Chester 605  
57625 Cheyenne River Reservation 605  
57188 Citibank 605  
57189 Citibank 605  
57224 Claire City 605  
57432 Claremont 605  
57225 Clark 605  
57258 Clark Colony 605  
57332 Clayton 605  
57226 Clear Lake 605  
57580 Clearfield 605  
57785 Clough 605  
57644 Coal Springs 605  
57017 Colman 605  
57528 Colome 605  
57018 Colton 605  
57433 Columbia 605  
57362 Como 605  
57780 Conata 605  
57434 Conde 605  
57626 Cooper 605  
57227 Corona 605  
57328 Corsica 605  
57005 Corson 605  
57775 Cottonwood 605  
57434 Crandall 605  
57451 Craven 605  
57730 Crazy Horse 605  
57790 Creighton 605  
57435 Cresbard 605  
57217 Crocker 605  
57020 Crooks 605  
57055 Crooks 605  
57339 Crow Creek 605  
57730 Custer 605  
57399 Dakota Central Mpc 605  
57049 Dakota Dunes 605  
57014 Dalesburg 605  
57529 Dallas 605  
57381 Danforth 605  
57329 Dante 605  
57649 Date 605  
57021 Davis 605  
57231 De Smet 605  
57732 Deadwood 605  
57745 Deerfield 605  
57522 Degray 605  
57022 Dell Rapids 605  
57330 Delmont 605  
57234 Dempster 605  
57716 Denby 605  
57735 Dewey 605  
57331 Dimock 605  
57529 Dixon 605  
57533 Dixon 605  
57436 Doland 605  
57319 Dolton 605  
57790 Dowling 605  
57531 Draper 605  
57262 Dry Wood Lake 605  
57623 Dupree 605  
57369 Eagle 605  
57625 Eagle Butte 605  
57501 Eakin 605  
57198 Earth Resources Obs 605  
57232 Eden 605  
57735 Edgemont 605  
57568 Edna 605  
57626 Edson 605  
57024 Egan 605  
57025 Elk Point 605  
57026 Elkton 605  
57107 Ellis 605  
57706 Ellsworth AFB 605  
57441 Elm Lake 605  
57791 Elm Springs 605  
57622 Elwood 605  
57332 Emery 605  
57004 Emmet 605  
57552 England Ranch 605  
57754 Englewood 605  
57737 Enning 605  
57321 Epiphany 605  
57233 Erwin 605  
57353 Esmond 605  
57234 Estelline 605  
57334 Ethan 605  
57437 Eureka 605  
57501 Fairbank 605  
57738 Fairburn 605  
57335 Fairfax 605  
57785 Fairpoint 605  
57027 Fairview 605  
57626 Faith 605  
57311 Farmer 605  
57725 Farmingdale 605  
57438 Faulkton 605  
57337 Fedora 605  
57439 Ferney 605  
57633 Firesteel 605  
57028 Flandreau 605  
57738 Fleming 605  
57235 Florence 605  
57036 Flyger 605  
57201 Foley 605  
57744 Folsom 605  
57442 Forest City 605  
57314 Forestburg 605  
57741 Fort Meade 605  
57532 Fort Pierre 605  
57339 Fort Thompson 605  
57601 Foster 605  
57501 Francis 605  
57440 Frankfort 605  
57016 Franklin 605  
57441 Frederick 605  
57029 Freeman 605  
57717 Fruitdale 605  
57340 Fulton 605  
57730 Game Lodge 605  
57341 Gann Valley 605  
57236 Garden City 605  
57030 Garretson 605  
57237 Gary 605  
57031 Gayville 605  
57342 Geddes 605  
57442 Gettysburg 605

57760 Gill 605  
57644 Glad Valley 605  
57471 Glen 605  
57630 Glencross 605  
57649 Glendo 605  
57631 Glenham 605  
57238 Goodwin 605  
57601 Gopher 605  
57442 Gorman 605  
57620 Govert 605  
57769 Grashul 605  
57569 Grass Rope 605  
57069 Greenfield 605  
57437 Greenway 605  
57380 Greenwood 605  
57533 Gregory 605  
57239 Grenville 605  
57471 Gretna 605  
57445 Groton 605  
57201 Grover 605  
57791 Gumbo 605  
57724 Gustave 605  
57534 Hamill 605  
57255 Hammer 605  
57730 Harney Peak 605  
57551 Harrington 605  
57032 Harrisburg 605  
57344 Harrison 605  
57536 Harrold 605  
57033 Hartford 605  
57553 Hartley 605  
57537 Hayes 605  
57241 Hayti 605  
57744 Hayward 605  
57242 Hazel 605  
57750 Headlee Ranch 605  
57446 Hecla 605  
57243 Henry 605  
57747 Heppner 605  
57785 Hereford 605  
57744 Hermosa 605  
57632 Herreid 605  
57538 Herrick 605  
57212 Hetland 605  
57555 Hidden Timber 605  
57345 Highmore 605  
57577 Hiles 605  
57745 Hill City 605  
57567 Hilland 605  
57270 Hillhead 605  
57437 Hills 605  
57437 Hillsview 605  
57568 Hilmoe 605  
57702 Hisega 605  
57577 Hisle 605  
57348 Hitchcock 605  
57540 Holabird 605  
57274 Holmquist 605  
57070 Hooker 605  
57760 Hoover 605  
57448 Hosmer 605  
57747 Hot Springs 605  
57449 Houghton 605  
57544 Houston 605  
57450 Hoven 605  
57349 Howard 605  
57345 Howell 605  
57748 Howes 605  
57069 Hub City 605  
57034 Hudson 605  
57432 Huffton 605  
57035 Humboldt 605  
57018 Huntimer 605  
57036 Hurley 605  
57350 Huron 605  
57399 Huron 605  
57350 Huron Colony 605  
57541 Ideal 605  
57780 Imlay 605  
57649 Imogene 605  
57758 Inland 605  
57750 Interior 605  
57533 Iona 605  
57451 Ipswich 605  
57037 Irene 605  
57544 Iron Mountain 605  
57353 Iroquois 605  
57633 Isabel 605  
57445 James 605  
57350 James Valley 605  
57067 Janesville 605  
57063 Janousek 605  
57452 Java 605  
57038 Jefferson 605  
57536 Joe Creek 605  
57268 Johnsonville 605  
57701 Jolly Acres 605  
57364 Joubert 605  
57025 Junction City 605  
57042 Junius 605  
57543 Kadoka 605  
57201 Kameska 605  
57559 Kary 605  
57564 Kasper 605  
57354 Kaylor 605  
57634 Keldron 605  
57642 Kenel 605  
57544 Kennebec 605  
57580 Keyapaha 605  
57751 Keystone 605  
57430 Kidder 605  
57355 Kimball 605  
57066 Kingsbury 605  
57552 Kirley 605  
57223 Kones Corner 605  
57245 Kranzburg 605  
57752 Kyle 605  
57652 La Plant 605  
57246 Labolt 605  
57532 Lacy 605  
57032 Lake Alvin 605  
57356 Lake Andes 605  
57016 Lake Brandt 605  
57350 Lake Byron 605  
57006 Lake Campbell 605  
57247 Lake City 605  
57042 Lake Herman 605  
57075 Lake Madison 605  
57301 Lake Mitchell 605  
57248 Lake Norden 605

57212 Lake Poinsett 605  
57233 Lake Preston 605  
57249 Lake Preston 605  
57061 Lake Sinai 605  
57063 Lakeport 605  
57358 Lane 605  
57454 Langford 605  
57636 Lantry 605  
57532 Laroche 605  
57735 Lauzen 605  
57754 Lead 605  
57455 Lebanon 605  
57638 Lemmon 605  
57039 Lennox 605  
57456 Leola 605  
57040 Lesterville 605  
57359 Letcher 605  
57633 Lightcap 605  
57274 Lily 605  
57227 Linden Beach 605  
57532 Lindsey 605  
57639 Little Eagle 605  
57640 Lodgepole 605  
57547 Long Valley 605  
57457 Longlake 605  
57301 Loomis 605  
57548 Lower Brule 605  
57472 Lowry 605  
57471 Loyalton 605  
57523 Lucas 605  
57755 Ludlow 605  
57569 Lyman 605  
57041 Lyons 605  
57355 Lyonville 605  
57042 Madison 605  
57279 Madsen Beach 605  
57353 Manchester 605  
57756 Manderson 605  
57460 Mansfield 605  
57642 Maple Leaf 605  
57785 Marcus 605  
57366 Marcy Colony 605  
57043 Marion 605  
57551 Martin 605  
57361 Marty 605  
57251 Marvin 605  
57717 Mason 605  
57626 Maurine 605  
57747 Maverick 605  
57037 Mayfield 605  
57641 Mc Intosh 605  
57642 Mc Laughlin 605  
57576 McClure 605  
57049 McCook Lake 605  
57644 Meadow 605  
57069 Meckling 605  
57461 Mellette 605  
57045 Menno 605  
57552 Midland 605  
57193 Midland Life Ins Co 605  
57070 Midway 605  
57252 Milbank 605  
57253 Milbank 605  
57553 Milesville 605  
57580 Millboro 605

57362 Miller 605  
57366 Milltown 605  
57451 Mina 605  
57747 Minnekata 605  
57438 Miranda 605  
57555 Mission 605  
57046 Mission Hill 605  
57532 Mission Ridge 605  
57301 Mitchell 605  
57601 Mobridge 605  
57659 Mobridge 605  
57034 Moe 605  
57552 Moenville 605  
57047 Monroe 605  
57048 Montrose 605  
57626 Moreau 605  
57645 Morristown 605  
57580 Mosher 605  
57646 Mound City 605  
57363 Mount Vernon 605  
57758 Mud Butte 605  
57559 Murdo 605  
57745 Mystic 605  
57039 Naomi 605  
57271 Naples 605  
57759 Nemo 605  
57255 New Effington 605  
57364 New Holland 605  
57761 New Underwood 605  
57430 Newark 605  
57760 Newell 605  
57762 Nisland 605  
57001 Nora 605  
57438 Norbeck 605  
57532 Norman Ranch 605  
57560 Norris 605  
57049 North Sioux City 605  
57465 Northville 605  
57034 Norway Center 605  
57552 Nowlin 605  
57050 Nunda 605  
57365 Oacoma 605  
57501 Oahe 605  
57220 Oakwood Lake 605  
57763 Oelrichs 605  
57782 Oelrichs 605  
57764 Oglala 605  
57623 Ohem 605  
57562 Okaton 605  
57501 Okobojo 605  
57563 Okreek 605  
57325 Ola 605  
57701 Old Town 605  
57051 Oldham 605  
57052 Olivet 605  
57755 Olson 605  
57555 Olsonville 605  
57466 Onaka 605  
57564 Onida 605  
57758 Opal 605  
57766 Oral 605  
57401 Ordway 605  
57467 Orient 605  
57042 Orland 605  
57256 Ortley 605

57532 Orton 605  
 57552 Ottumwa 605  
 57767 Owanka 605  
 57702 Pactola Lake 605  
 57030 Palisade 605  
 57625 Parade 605  
 57053 Parker 605  
 57366 Parkston 605  
 57566 Parmelee 605  
 57551 Patricia 605  
 57529 Paxton 605  
 57186 Paytrust 605  
 57257 Peever 605  
 57201 Pelican 605  
 57567 Philip 605  
 57367 Pickstown 605  
 57769 Piedmont 605  
 57468 Pierpont 605  
 57501 Pierre 605  
 57770 Pine Ridge 605  
 57770 Pine Ridge Reservation 605  
 57555 Pine Run 605  
 57748 Plainview 605  
 57368 Plankinton 605  
 57340 Plano 605  
 57369 Platte 605  
 57567 Plum Creek 605  
 57732 Pluma 605  
 57648 Pollock 605  
 57467 Polo 605  
 57772 Porcupine 605  
 57750 Potato Creek 605  
 57451 Powell 605  
 57649 Prairie City 605  
 57568 Presho 605  
 57773 Pringle 605  
 57601 Promise 605  
 57735 Provo 605  
 57370 Pukwana 605  
 57445 Putney 605  
 57775 Quinn 605  
 57650 Ralph 605  
 57054 Ramona 605  
 57048 Ramsey 605  
 57474 Randolph 605  
 57701 Rapid City 605  
 57702 Rapid City 605  
 57703 Rapid City 605  
 57709 Rapid City 605  
 57201 Rauville 605  
 57356 Ravinia 605  
 57258 Raymond 605  
 57623 Red Elm 605  
 57247 Red Iron Lake 605  
 57787 Red Owl 605  
 57748 Red Scaffold 605  
 57744 Red Shirt 605  
 57469 Redfield 605  
 57776 Redig 605  
 57371 Ree Heights 605  
 57569 Reliance 605  
 57020 Renner 605  
 57055 Renner 605  
 57651 Reva 605  
 57259 Revillo 605  
 57025 Richland 605  
 57652 Ridgeview 605  
 57383 Robey 605  
 57745 Rochford 605  
 57701 Rockerville 605  
 57702 Rockerville 605  
 57470 Rockham 605  
 57772 Rockyford 605  
 57276 Roland Colony 605  
 57471 Roscoe 605  
 57570 Rosebud 605  
 57570 Rosebud Indian Reservation 605  
 57260 Rosholt 605  
 57261 Roslyn 605  
 57349 Roswell 605  
 57732 Roubaix 605  
 57501 Rousseau 605  
 57005 Rowena 605  
 57012 Rumpus Ridge 605  
 57062 Running Water 605  
 57057 Rutland 605  
 57571 Saint Charles 605  
 57572 Saint Francis 605  
 57326 Saint Joseph Indian School 605  
 57373 Saint Lawrence 605  
 57779 Saint Onge 605  
 57058 Salem 605  
 57730 Sanator 605  
 57433 Sand Lake 605  
 57537 Sansarc 605  
 57754 Savoy 605  
 57780 Scenic 605  
 57059 Scotland 605  
 57007 Sd State University 605  
 57472 Selby 605  
 57473 Seneca 605  
 57638 Shadehill 605  
 57227 Shady Beach 605  
 57772 Sharps Corner 605  
 57370 Shelby 605  
 57030 Sherman 605  
 57106 Shindler 605  
 57702 Silver City 605  
 57319 Silver Lake 605  
 57061 Sinai 605  
 57101 Sioux Falls 605  
 57103 Sioux Falls 605  
 57104 Sioux Falls 605  
 57105 Sioux Falls 605  
 57106 Sioux Falls 605  
 57107 Sioux Falls 605  
 57108 Sioux Falls 605  
 57109 Sioux Falls 605  
 57110 Sioux Falls 605  
 57117 Sioux Falls 605  
 57118 Sioux Falls 605  
 57186 Sioux Falls 605  
 57188 Sioux Falls 605  
 57189 Sioux Falls 605  
 57192 Sioux Falls 605  
 57193 Sioux Falls 605  
 57194 Sioux Falls 605  
 57196 Sioux Falls 605  
 57197 Sioux Falls 605  
 57198 Sioux Falls 605

57262 Sisseton 605  
 57472 Sitka 605  
 57724 Sky Ranch 605  
 57075 Smiths Park 605  
 57782 Smithwick 605  
 57279 Sodak Park 605  
 57263 South Shore 605  
 57430 Spain 605  
 57783 Spearfish 605  
 57799 Spearfish 605  
 57754 Spearfish Canyon 605  
 57754 Spearfish Cyn 605  
 57374 Spencer 605  
 57025 Spink 605  
 57440 Spink Colony 605  
 57233 Spirit Lake 605  
 57476 Spottwood 605  
 57572 Spring Creek 605  
 57062 Springfield 605  
 57552 Stamford 605  
 57658 Standing Rock 605  
 57625 Standing Rock Reservation 605  
 57319 Stanley Corner 605  
 57253 State Auto Insurance 605  
 57346 Stephan 605  
 57375 Stickney 605  
 57264 Stockholm 605  
 57787 Stoneville 605  
 57359 Storla 605  
 57265 Strandburg 605  
 57474 Stratford 605  
 57649 Strool 605  
 57785 Sturgis 605  
 57718 Summerset 605  
 57769 Summerset 605  
 57266 Summit 605  
 57430 Sunset Colony 605  
 57070 Swan Lake 605  
 57568 Sweeney 605  
 57551 Swett 605  
 57730 Sylvan Lake 605  
 57063 Tabor 605  
 57433 Tacoma Park 605  
 57064 Tea 605  
 57262 Tekakwitha 605  
 57345 Tennis 605  
 57754 Terraville 605  
 57754 Terry Peak 605  
 57196 The Austad Co 605  
 57241 Thomas 605  
 57638 Thunder Hawk 605  
 57769 Tilford 605  
 57754 Tilton 605  
 57656 Timber Lake 605  
 57475 Tolstoy 605  
 57268 Toronto 605  
 57657 Trail City 605  
 57065 Trent 605  
 57376 Tripp 605  
 57754 Trojan 605  
 57265 Troy 605  
 57476 Tulare 605  
 57226 Tunnerville 605  
 57036 Turkey Ridge 605  
 57477 Turton 605  
 57574 Tuthill 605  
 57269 Twin Brooks 605  
 57066 Tyndall 605  
 57787 Union Center 605  
 57058 Unityville 605  
 57194 Us West Communications 605  
 57626 Usta 605  
 57067 Utica 605  
 57788 Vale 605  
 57068 Valley Springs 605  
 57559 Van Metre 605  
 57381 Vayland 605  
 57270 Veblen 605  
 57434 Verdon 605  
 57069 Vermillion 605  
 57551 Vetal 605  
 57070 Viborg 605  
 57260 Victor 605  
 57271 Vienna 605  
 57761 Viewfield 605  
 57349 Vilas 605  
 57379 Virgil 605  
 57576 Vivian 605  
 57071 Volga 605  
 57072 Volin 605  
 57785 Volunteer 605  
 57361 Wagner 605  
 57380 Wagner 605  
 57073 Wakonda 605  
 57658 Wakpala 605  
 57659 Walker 605  
 57790 Wall 605  
 57033 Wall Lake 605  
 57272 Wallace 605  
 57560 Wanamaker 605  
 57577 Wanblee 605  
 57026 Ward 605  
 57479 Warner 605  
 57767 Wasta 605  
 57791 Wasta 605  
 57660 Watauga 605  
 57201 Watertown 605  
 57273 Waubay 605  
 57201 Waverly 605  
 57580 Weaver 605  
 57274 Webster 605  
 57438 Wecota 605  
 57035 Wellington 605  
 57501 Wendt 605  
 57075 Wentworth 605  
 57382 Wessingtn Springs 605  
 57381 Wessington 605  
 57382 Wessington Springs 605  
 57192 Western Surety Co 605  
 57069 Westerville 605  
 57579 Westover 605  
 57481 Westport 605  
 57481 Wetonka 605  
 57580 Wewela 605  
 57276 White 605  
 57638 White Butte 605  
 57383 White Lake 605  
 57792 White Owl 605  
 57579 White River 605  
 57661 Whitehorse 605

57793 Whitewood 605  
57767 Wicksville 605  
57717 Willet 605  
57278 Willow Lake 605  
57279 Wilmot 605  
57755 Wilson Corner 605  
57076 Winfred 605  
57580 Winner 605  
57584 Witten 605  
57052 Wittenberg 605

57384 Wolsey 605  
57585 Wood 605  
57385 Woonsocket 605  
57077 Worthing 605  
57794 Wounded Knee 605  
57386 Yale 605  
57078 Yankton 605  
57570 Yankton Indian Reservation 605  
57469 Zell 605  
57758 Zeona 605

## Minnesota

55144 3 M 651  
55472 Abmps 612  
56510 Ada 218  
55909 Adams 507  
55701 Adolph 218  
56110 Adrian 507  
55001 Afton 651  
56430 Ah Gwah Ching 218  
56431 Aitkin 218  
56433 Akeley 218  
55703 Alango 218  
56667 Alaska 218  
56307 Albany 320  
56007 Albert Lea 507  
56207 Alberta 320  
55301 Albertville 763  
55702 Alborn 218  
56009 Alden 507  
56434 Aldrich 218  
56308 Alex 320  
56308 Alexandria 320  
56676 Alida 218  
55002 Almelund 651  
56551 Almora 218  
56111 Alpha 507  
55910 Altura 507  
56710 Alvarado 218  
56630 Alvwood 218  
56010 Amboy 507  
55474 Ameriprise Financial 612  
56175 Amiret 507  
56515 Amor 218  
55303 Andover 763  
55304 Andover 763  
55912 Andyville 507  
56711 Angle Inlet 218  
55703 Angora 218  
56762 Angus 218  
55302 Annandale 320  
55303 Anoka 763  
55304 Anoka 763  
55044 Antlers Park 952  
55124 Apple Valley 952  
56208 Appleton 320  
56470 Arago 218  
56113 Arco 507  
55786 Arcturus 218  
55112 Arden Hills 651  
55126 Arden Hills 651  
56661 Ardenhurst 218  
55962 Arendahl 507  
55044 Argonne 952  
56713 Argyle 218  
55307 Arlington 507  
56673 Arnesen 218  
55711 Arrowhead 218  
55745 Arrowhead Promotion Fulfillm 218  
55771 Ash Lake 218  
56309 Ashby 218  
55704 Askov 320  
55704 Aslo 320  
56209 Atwater 320  
56511 Audubon 218  
55602 Ault 218  
55705 Aurora 218  
55912 Austin 507  
56547 Averill 218  
56114 Avoca 507  
56310 Avon 320  
55706 Babbitt 218  
56435 Backus 218  
56714 Badger 218  
56621 Bagley 218  
56580 Baker 218  
56115 Balaton 507  
55719 Balkan 218  
55752 Ball Bluff 218  
55787 Balsam 218  
55172 Bar Code 651  
56474 Barclay 218  
56514 Barnesville 218  
55707 Barnum 218  
56311 Barrett 320  
56210 Barry 320  
55721 Bass Brook 218  
55602 Bassett 218  
56576 Basswood 218  
56515 Battle Lake 218  
56630 Battle River 218  
56623 Baudette 218  
56401 Baxter 218  
56425 Baxter 218  
55003 Bayport 651  
55003 Baytown 651  
56676 Bear Creek 218  
55723 Bear Lake 218  
56211 Beardsley 320  
55723 Bearville North 218  
56557 Beaulieu 218  
55601 Beaver Bay 218  
56116 Beaver Creek 507  
56678 Becida 218  
55308 Becker 763  
56516 Bejou 218  
56312 Belgrade 320  
55027 Bellchester 651  
56011 Belle Plaine 952  
56212 Bellingham 320  
56517 Beltrami 218  
56214 Belview 507  
56601 Bemidji 218  
56619 Bemidji 218  
56626 Bena 218  
56436 Benedict 218  
55936 Bennington 507  
56215 Benson 320  
56661 Bergville 218  
55985 Berne 507  
56644 Berner 218  
55063 Beroun 320  
56437 Bertha 218  
55910 Bethany 507

55005 Bethel 763  
56662 Beulah 218  
55375 Bible College 952  
56627 Big Falls 218  
55309 Big Lake 763  
56117 Bigelow 507  
56628 Bigfork 218  
56639 Bigfork 218  
56118 Bingham Lake 507  
56630 Birch 218  
56686 Birch Beach 218  
56629 Birchdale 218  
55110 Birchwood 651  
55310 Bird Island 320  
55705 Biwabik 218  
55708 Biwabik 218  
55917 Bixby 507  
56654 Black River 218  
56630 Blackduck 218  
56663 Blackduck 218  
55434 Blaine 763  
55449 Blaine 763  
56474 Blind Lake 218  
55917 Blmng Prairie 507  
56216 Blomkest 320  
55917 Blooming Prairie 507  
55420 Bloomington 952  
55425 Bloomington 952  
55431 Bloomington 952  
55435 Bloomington 952  
55437 Bloomington 952  
55438 Bloomington 952  
55439 Bloomington 952  
56013 Blue Earth 507  
56464 Blueberry 218  
56518 Bluffton 218  
56313 Bock 320  
55946 Bombay 507  
55709 Boray 218  
56623 Border 218  
56519 Borup 218  
55709 Bovey 218  
56314 Bowlus 320  
56631 Bowstring 218  
56655 Boy Lake 218  
56672 Boy River 218  
56218 Boyd 320  
55006 Braham 320  
56401 Brainerd 218  
56425 Brainerd 218  
55056 Branch 651  
56315 Brandon 320  
55971 Bratsberg 507  
56520 Breckenridge 218  
56472 Breezy Point 218  
55790 Breitung 218  
55735 Bremen 320  
55779 Brevator 218  
56655 Brevik 218  
56119 Brewster 507  
56014 Bricelyn 507  
55602 Brimson 218  
55710 Britt 218  
55711 Brkston 218  
55007 Brook Park 320  
55746 Brooklyn 218  
55428 Brooklyn Center 763  
55429 Brooklyn Center 763  
55430 Brooklyn Center 763  
55443 Brooklyn Center 763  
55444 Brooklyn Center 763  
55428 Brooklyn Park 763  
55429 Brooklyn Park 763  
55443 Brooklyn Park 763  
55444 Brooklyn Park 763  
55445 Brooklyn Park 763  
56715 Brooks 218  
55711 Brookston 218  
56316 Brooten 320  
56438 Browerville 320  
56219 Browns Valley 320  
55918 Brownsdale 507  
55919 Brownsville 507  
55312 Brownton 320  
55712 Bruno 320  
55051 Brunswick 320  
56520 Brushvale 218  
56317 Buckman 320  
55313 Buffalo 763  
55314 Buffalo Lake 320  
55713 Buhl 218  
55330 Burns Township 763  
55330 Burns Twnshp 763  
55306 Burnsville 952  
55337 Burnsville 952  
56318 Burtrum 320  
56567 Butler 218  
56120 Butterfield 507  
55771 Buyck 218  
55920 Byron 507  
55921 Caledonia 507  
56521 Callaway 218  
55716 Calumet 218  
55008 Cambridge 763  
56522 Campbell 218  
56583 Campbell 218  
56220 Canby 507  
55944 Canisteo 507  
55009 Cannon Falls 507  
55922 Canton 507  
55717 Canyon 218  
55965 Carimona 507  
56537 Carlisle 218  
56319 Carlos 320  
55718 Carlton 218  
56623 Carp 218  
55315 Carver 952  
56633 Cass Lake 218  
55010 Castle Rock 651  
55011 Cedar 763  
55011 Cedar E Bethl 763  
55011 Cedar East Bethel 763  
55350 Cedar Mills 320  
55736 Cedar Valley 218  
55002 Center City 651  
55012 Center City 651  
55038 Centerville 651  
55734 Central Lakes 218  
56121 Ceylon 507  
55316 Champlin 763

56122 Chandler 507  
 55317 Chanhassen 952  
 56583 Charlesville 218  
 55318 Chaska 952  
 55923 Chatfield 507  
 55063 Chengwatana 320  
 55975 Cherry Grove 507  
 56474 Chickamaw Beach 218  
 55013 Chisago City 651  
 55012 Chisago Lake 651  
 55719 Chisholm 218  
 56221 Chokio 320  
 55014 Circle Pines 763  
 56222 Clara City 320  
 55924 Claremont 507  
 56440 Clarissa 218  
 55787 Clark 218  
 56223 Clarkfield 320  
 56016 Clarks Grove 507  
 55319 Clear Lake 320  
 56634 Clearbrook 218  
 55320 Clearwater 320  
 56224 Clements 507  
 56623 Clementson 218  
 56017 Cleveland 507  
 56523 Climax 218  
 56225 Clinton 320  
 56524 Clitherall 218  
 56226 Clontarf 320  
 55720 Cloquet 218  
 56475 Clough 320  
 56652 Clover 218  
 56085 Cobden 507  
 55721 Cohasset 218  
 55321 Cokato 320  
 56320 Cold Spring 320  
 55722 Coleraine 218  
 56321 Collegeville 320  
 55322 Cologne 952  
 55421 Columbia Heights 763  
 55014 Columbus 763  
 55025 Columbus 651  
 55038 Columbus 651  
 55092 Columbus 651  
 55763 Colvin 218  
 56019 Comfrey 507  
 56525 Comstock 218  
 55985 Concord 507  
 56562 Concordia College 218  
 56020 Conger 507  
 55723 Cook 218  
 55769 Cooley 218  
 55433 Coon Rapids 763  
 55448 Coon Rapids 763  
 55073 Copas 651  
 56621 Copley 218  
 55311 Corcoran 763  
 55340 Corcoran 763  
 55357 Corcoran 763  
 55374 Corcoran 763  
 56630 Cormant 218  
 56572 Cormorant 218  
 55752 Cornish 218  
 56227 Correll 320  
 56228 Cosmos 320  
 55016 Cottage Grove 651  
 55724 Cotton 218  
 56229 Cottonwood 507  
 55304 County Market 763  
 56021 Courtland 507  
 56639 Craigville 218  
 55725 Crane Lake 218  
 55604 Croftville 218  
 55726 Cromwell 218  
 56662 Crooked Lake 218  
 56716 Crookston 218  
 56441 Crosby 218  
 56442 Cross Lake 218  
 56442 Crosslake 218  
 55375 Crown College 952  
 55422 Crystal 763  
 55427 Crystal 763  
 55428 Crystal 763  
 55429 Crystal 763  
 55323 Crystal Bay 952  
 55779 Culver 218  
 55923 Cummingsville 507  
 56123 Currie 507  
 56443 Cushing 218  
 55771 Cusson 218  
 56444 Cuyuna 218  
 56323 Cyrus 320  
 55925 Dakota 507  
 55017 Dalbo 763  
 56549 Dale 218  
 56324 Dalton 218  
 55072 Danforth 320  
 56230 Danube 320  
 56231 Danvers 320  
 56022 Darfur 507  
 55324 Darwin 320  
 55325 Dassel 320  
 56232 Dawson 320  
 55006 Day 320  
 55327 Dayton 763  
 55369 Dayton 763  
 56271 De Graff 320  
 55331 Deephaven 952  
 55391 Deephaven 952  
 56527 Deer Creek 218  
 56636 Deer Riv 218  
 56636 Deer River 218  
 55049 Deerfield 507  
 56444 Deerwood 218  
 55328 Delano 763  
 56023 Delavan 507  
 56101 Delft 507  
 56283 Delhi 507  
 55072 Dell Grove 320  
 55110 Dellwood 651  
 55018 Dennison 507  
 56528 Dent 218  
 56501 Detroit Lakes 218  
 56502 Detroit Lakes 218  
 55926 Dexter 507  
 56529 Dilworth 218  
 55814 Dlth Fed Pris 218  
 55927 Dodge Center 507  
 56720 Donaldson 218  
 56235 Donnelly 320

56661 Dora Lake 218  
56522 Doran 218  
56470 Dorset 218  
55003 Douglas 651  
55960 Douglas 507  
55929 Dover 507  
56125 Dovray 507  
56514 Downer 218  
55947 Dresbach 507  
56652 Dudley 218  
55701 Duluth 218  
55801 Duluth 218  
55802 Duluth 218  
55803 Duluth 218  
55804 Duluth 218  
55805 Duluth 218  
55806 Duluth 218  
55807 Duluth 218  
55808 Duluth 218  
55810 Duluth 218  
55811 Duluth 218  
55812 Duluth 218  
55814 Duluth 218  
55815 Duluth 218  
55816 Duluth 218  
55814 Duluth Federal Prison 218  
55981 Dumfries 651  
56236 Dumont 320  
55019 Dundas 507  
56131 Dundee 507  
56127 Dunnell 507  
55756 Duquette 218  
56667 Durand 218  
55120 Eagan 651  
55121 Eagan 651  
55122 Eagan 651  
55123 Eagan 651  
56446 Eagle Bend 218  
56024 Eagle Lake 507  
55005 East Bethel 763  
55011 East Bethel 763  
55092 East Bethel 651  
56721 East G Forks 218  
56721 East Grand Forks 218  
56401 East Gull Lake 218  
55760 East Lake 218  
56025 Easton 507  
56621 Ebro 218  
56237 Echo 507  
56687 Eckles 218  
56634 Eddy 218  
55343 Eden Prairie 952  
55344 Eden Prairie 952  
55346 Eden Prairie 952  
55347 Eden Prairie 952  
55329 Eden Valley 320  
56128 Edgerton 507  
55008 Edgewood 763  
55343 Edina 952  
55410 Edina 612  
55416 Edina 952  
55423 Edina 612  
55424 Edina 952  
55435 Edina 952  
55436 Edina 952  
55439 Edina 952  
56639 Effie 218  
55931 Eitzen 507  
55910 Elba 507  
56531 Elbow Lake 218  
56523 Eldred 218  
55932 Elgin 507  
56533 Elizabeth 218  
55330 Elk River 763  
55020 Elko 952  
55933 Elkton 507  
56026 Ellendale 507  
55766 Ellsburg 218  
56129 Ellsworth 507  
56027 Elmore 507  
56325 Elrosa 320  
55731 Ely 218  
56028 Elysian 507  
55732 Embarrass 218  
56447 Emily 218  
56029 Emmons 507  
56531 Erdahl 218  
56534 Erhard 218  
56725 Erie 218  
56535 Erskine 218  
55733 Esko 218  
56030 Essig 507  
56073 Essig 507  
55089 Etter 651  
56722 Euclid 218  
56085 Evan 507  
56266 Evan 507  
56326 Evansville 218  
55734 Eveleth 218  
56520 Everdell 218  
55484 Excel Energy 612  
55331 Excelsior 952  
55934 Eyota 507  
55602 Fairbanks 218  
55332 Fairfax 507  
56031 Fairmont 507  
56075 Fairmont 507  
56584 Faith 218  
55108 Falcon Heights 651  
55113 Falcon Heights 651  
55108 Falcon Hgts 651  
55113 Falcon Hgts 651  
56621 Falk 218  
55796 Fall Lake 218  
56633 Farden 218  
55021 Faribault 507  
55024 Farmington 651  
56633 Farris 218  
56327 Farwell 320  
55734 Fayal 218  
56399 FDCI 320  
56641 Federal Dam 218  
56536 Felton 218  
56537 Fergus Falls 218  
56538 Fergus Falls 218  
56540 Fertile 218  
56448 Fifty Lakes 218  
55990 Fillmore 507  
55711 Fine Lakes 218  
56395 Fingerhut 320

56396 Fingerhut (Pre Paid) 320  
56372 Fingerhut Bus Reply 320  
56393 Fingerhut Sweepstakes 320  
55603 Finland 218  
55735 Finlayson 320  
55170 First Bank St Paul 651  
56723 Fisher 218  
56328 Flensburg 320  
56541 Flom 218  
55736 Floodwood 218  
56170 Florence 507  
56758 Florian 218  
56329 Foley 320  
56357 Foley 320  
55738 Forbes 218  
56660 Forest Grove 218  
55025 Forest Lake 651  
56330 Foreston 320  
56449 Fort Ripley 218  
55111 Fort Snelling 612  
55111 Fort Snelling Military Resv 612  
56542 Fosston 218  
56584 Fossum 218  
55935 Fountain 507  
56543 Foxhome 218  
55074 Franconia 651  
55936 Frankford 507  
55333 Franklin 507  
56544 Frazee 218  
56032 Freeborn 507  
55921 Freeburg 507  
56331 Freeport 320  
55979 Fremont 507  
55421 Fridley 763  
55432 Fridley 763  
55026 Frontenac 651  
56033 Frost 507  
56131 Fulda 507  
56630 Funkley 218  
56034 Garden City 507  
56332 Garfield 320  
56450 Garrison 320  
56132 Garvin 507  
56545 Gary 218  
56724 Gatzke 218  
55334 Gaylord 507  
55110 Gem Lake 651  
56660 Gemmell 218  
56035 Geneva 507  
55734 Genoa 218  
56364 Genola 320  
56716 Gentilly 218  
56546 Georgetown 218  
55771 Gheen 218  
56239 Ghent 507  
55335 Gibbon 507  
55735 Giese 320  
55741 Gilbert 218  
56333 Gilman 320  
55336 Glencoe 320  
55771 Glendale 218  
56036 Glenville 507  
56334 Glenwood 320  
56547 Glyndon 218  
55416 Golden Valley 952  
55422 Golden Valley 763  
55426 Golden Valley 952  
55427 Golden Valley 763  
56644 Gonvick 218  
56681 Good Hope 218  
56037 Good Thunder 507  
55027 Goodhue 651  
55742 Goodland 218  
56725 Goodridge 218  
55987 Goodview 507  
56240 Graceville 320  
56039 Granada 507  
56627 Grand Falls 218  
55779 Grand Lake 218  
55604 Grand Marais 218  
55936 Grand Meadow 507  
55605 Grand Portage 218  
55730 Grand Rapids 218  
55744 Grand Rapids 218  
55745 Grand Rapids 218  
55029 Grandy 763  
55939 Granger 507  
56241 Granite Falls 320  
55110 Grant 651  
55115 Grant 651  
55110 Grant Township 651  
55115 Grant Township 651  
56601 Grant Valley 218  
55006 Grass Lake 320  
55030 Grasston 320  
55036 Grasston 320  
56661 Grattan 218  
55713 Great Scott 218  
55338 Green Isle 507  
56726 Greenbush 218  
55357 Greenfield 763  
55373 Greenfield 763  
55572 Greenfield 763  
55965 Greenleafon 507  
56335 Greenwald 320  
55764 Greenway 218  
55331 Greenwood 952  
56634 Greenwood 218  
55071 Grey Cloud Island 651  
56336 Grey Eagle 320  
55072 Groningen 320  
56243 Grove City 320  
56727 Grygla 218  
56646 Gully 218  
56461 Guthrie 218  
56452 Hackensack 218  
56623 Hackett 218  
56151 Hadley 507  
56647 Hagali 218  
55736 Halden 218  
56728 Hallock 218  
56740 Hallock 218  
56755 Hallock 218  
56729 Halma 218  
56548 Halstad 218  
55304 Ham Lake 763  
55339 Hamburg 952  
55340 Hamel 763  
55991 Hammond 507  
55031 Hampton 651

56244 Hancock 320  
 56644 Hangaard 218  
 56245 Hanley Falls 507  
 55341 Hanover 763  
 56041 Hanska 507  
 56653 Happyland 218  
 56134 Hardwick 507  
 55939 Harmony 507  
 55779 Harnell Park 218  
 55032 Harris 651  
 55971 Hart 507  
 56042 Hartland 507  
 55311 Hassan 763  
 55327 Hassan 763  
 55369 Hassan 763  
 55374 Hassan 763  
 55033 Hastings 651  
 56164 Hatfield 507  
 55787 Haugen 218  
 55060 Havana 507  
 56273 Hawick 320  
 56549 Hawley 218  
 55940 Hayfield 507  
 55748 Haypoint 218  
 56043 Hayward 507  
 56241 Hazel Run 320  
 55342 Hector 320  
 56071 Heidelberg 952  
 56044 Henderson 507  
 56136 Hendricks 507  
 56550 Hendrum 218  
 55487 Hennepin County Govt Center 612  
 56551 Henning 218  
 55036 Henriette 320  
 56248 Herman 320  
 55810 Hermantown 218  
 55811 Hermantown 218  
 56137 Heron Lake 507  
 56453 Hewitt 218  
 55746 Hibbing 218  
 55747 Hibbing 218  
 55976 High Forest 507  
 55949 Highland 507  
 55748 Hill City 218  
 56338 Hillman 320  
 56138 Hills 507  
 55421 Hilltop 763  
 55037 Hinckley 320  
 56647 Hines 218  
 56552 Hitterdal 218  
 56339 Hoffman 320  
 55941 Hokah 507  
 56340 Holdingford 320  
 56139 Holland 507  
 56045 Hollandale 507  
 56249 Holloway 320  
 55786 Holman 218  
 56341 Holmes City 320  
 56652 Holst 218  
 56738 Holt 218  
 55749 Holyoke 218  
 55797 Holyoke 218  
 55942 Homer 507  
 56046 Hope 507  
 55305 Hopkins 952  
 55343 Hopkins 952  
 55345 Hopkins 952  
 56630 Hornet 218  
 55943 Houston 507  
 55606 Hovland 218  
 55349 Howard Lake 320  
 55575 Howard Lake 320  
 55750 Hoyt Lakes 218  
 56470 Hubbard 218  
 55038 Hugo 651  
 56731 Humboldt 218  
 56464 Huntersville 218  
 56047 Huntley 507  
 55350 Hutchinson 320  
 56140 Ihlen 507  
 55328 Independence 763  
 55357 Independence 763  
 55359 Independence 763  
 55373 Independence 763  
 56629 Indus 218  
 55779 Industrial 218  
 56636 Inger 218  
 56655 Inguadona 218  
 56649 International Falls 218  
 56649 Intl Falls 218  
 55076 Inver Grove 651  
 55077 Inver Grove 651  
 55076 Inver Grove Heights 651  
 55077 Inver Grove Heights 651  
 56141 Iona 507  
 55751 Iron 218  
 56455 Ironton 218  
 55607 Isabella 218  
 55040 Isanti 763  
 56342 Isle 320  
 56142 Ivanhoe 507  
 56143 Jackson 507  
 55752 Jacobson 218  
 56048 Janesville 507  
 56144 Jasper 507  
 56145 Jeffers 507  
 56456 Jenkins 218  
 56472 Jenkins 218  
 55760 Jevne 218  
 55909 Johnsburg 507  
 56236 Johnson 320  
 56601 Jones 218  
 55352 Jordan 952  
 56669 Kabetogama 218  
 56146 Kanaranzi 507  
 56251 Kandiyohi 320  
 56732 Karlstad 218  
 56050 Kasota 507  
 55944 Kasson 507  
 55753 Keewatin 218  
 56655 Kego 218  
 56650 Kelliher 218  
 55945 Kellogg 507  
 55746 Kelly Lake 218  
 55724 Kelsey 218  
 56733 Kennedy 218  
 56147 Kenneth 507  
 56343 Kensington 320  
 56553 Kent 218  
 55946 Kenyon 507

56252 Kerkhoven 320  
 55756 Kerrick 218  
 55757 Kettle River 218  
 56051 Kiester 507  
 56052 Kilkenny 507  
 55353 Kimball 320  
 56661 Kinghurst 218  
 55325 Kingston 320  
 55771 Kinmount 218  
 55758 Kinney 218  
 55746 Kitzville 218  
 56073 Klossner 507  
 55720 Knife Falls 218  
 55051 Knife Lake 320  
 55609 Knife River 218  
 56560 Kragnes 218  
 55790 Kugler 218  
 55947 La Crescent 507  
 56054 La Fayette 507  
 56461 La Porte 218  
 56056 La Salle 507  
 56054 Lafayette 507  
 56149 Lake Benton 507  
 56734 Lake Bronson 218  
 55041 Lake City 651  
 56055 Lake Crystal 507  
 56468 Lake Edwards 218  
 55042 Lake Elmo 651  
 56470 Lake Emma 218  
 56458 Lake George 218  
 56459 Lake Hubert 218  
 56468 Lake Hubert 218  
 56470 Lake Itasca 218  
 56253 Lake Lillian 320  
 55717 Lake Nichols 218  
 56554 Lake Park 218  
 56468 Lake Shore 218  
 56151 Lake Wilson 507  
 56150 Lakefield 507  
 55043 Lakeland 651  
 55024 Lakeville 651  
 55044 Lakeville 952  
 55068 Lakeville 651  
 56152 Lamberton 507  
 56678 Lammers 218  
 55987 Lamoille 507  
 56735 Lancaster 218  
 55128 Landfall Village 651  
 55949 Lanesboro 507  
 56630 Langor 218  
 55950 Lansing 507  
 56673 Laona 218  
 56461 Laporte 218  
 56344 Lastrup 320  
 55108 Lauderdale 651  
 55113 Lauderdale 651  
 55746 Lavinia 218  
 55760 Lawler 218  
 55786 Lawrence 218  
 56057 Le Center 507  
 55951 Le Roy 507  
 56058 Le Sueur 507  
 56484 Leech Lake 218  
 55746 Leetonia 218  
 55771 Leiding 218  
 56651 Lengby 218  
 55079 Lent 651  
 56634 Leon 218  
 56652 Leonard 218  
 55734 Leonidas 218  
 56153 Leota 507  
 55354 Lester Pr 320  
 55354 Lester Prairie 320  
 55952 Lewiston 507  
 56060 Lewisville 507  
 55014 Lexington 763  
 56469 Libby 218  
 56667 Liberty 218  
 55118 Lilydale 651  
 56672 Lima 218  
 56653 Lindford 218  
 55045 Lindstrom 651  
 55014 Lino Lakes 763  
 55038 Lino Lakes 651  
 55110 Lino Lakes 651  
 55126 Lino Lakes 651  
 55005 Linwood 763  
 56155 Lismore 507  
 55355 Litchfield 320  
 55060 Litomysl 507  
 55109 Little Canada 651  
 55117 Little Canada 651  
 56345 Little Falls 320  
 55614 Little Marais 218  
 56347 Little Sauk 320  
 55746 Little Swan 218  
 56653 Littlefork 218  
 56510 Lockhart 218  
 56469 Logan 218  
 56654 Loman 218  
 56036 London 507  
 55769 Lone Pine 218  
 55356 Long Lake 952  
 56686 Long Point 218  
 56347 Long Prairie 320  
 56655 Longville 218  
 55046 Lonsdale 507  
 55357 Loretto 763  
 55595 Loretto 763  
 55596 Loretto 763  
 55597 Loretto 763  
 55598 Loretto 763  
 55599 Loretto 763  
 56256 Louisburg 320  
 56349 Lowry 320  
 56255 Lucan 507  
 56686 Lude 218  
 55612 Lutsen 218  
 56156 Luverne 507  
 55953 Lyle 507  
 56157 Lynd 507  
 55746 Lynwood 218  
 55954 Mabel 507  
 55785 Macville 218  
 55478 Macys 612  
 56062 Madelia 507  
 56256 Madison 320  
 56063 Madison Lake 507  
 56158 Magnolia 507  
 56557 Mahnomen 218

55115 Mahtomedi 651  
55707 Mahtowa 218  
56586 Maine 218  
55763 Makinen 218  
56007 Manchester 507  
56442 Manhattan Bch 218  
56442 Manhattan Beach 218  
56629 Manitou 218  
56001 Mankato 507  
56002 Mankato 507  
56003 Mankato 507  
56006 Mankato 507  
55955 Mantorville 507  
56467 Mantrap 218  
55311 Maple Grove 763  
55369 Maple Grove 763  
55569 Maple Grove 763  
55604 Maple Hill 218  
55358 Maple Lake 320  
55348 Maple Plain 763  
55359 Maple Plain 763  
55393 Maple Plain 320  
55570 Maple Plain 763  
55571 Maple Plain 763  
55574 Maple Plain 763  
55576 Maple Plain 763  
55578 Maple Plain 763  
55579 Maple Plain 763  
55592 Maple Plain 763  
55593 Maple Plain 763  
56667 Maple Ridge 218  
56065 Mapleton 507  
55106 Maplewood 651  
55109 Maplewood 651  
55117 Maplewood 651  
55119 Maplewood 651  
55144 Maplewood 651  
55764 Marble 218  
56657 Marcell 218  
56658 Margie 218  
56257 Marietta 320  
55047 Marine 651  
55047 Marine on Saint Croix 651  
55047 Marine on St Croix 651  
55047 Marine St Crx 651  
55763 Markham 218  
55072 Markville 320  
56258 Marshall 507  
55079 Martin Lake 651  
56659 Max 218  
55360 Mayer 952  
56260 Maynard 320  
55905 Mayo Clinic 507  
55956 Mazeppa 507  
56350 Mc Grath 320  
55751 McDavitt 218  
55760 McGregor 218  
56556 McIntosh 218  
55741 McKinley 218  
55765 Meadowlands 218  
55049 Medford 507  
55441 Medicine Lake 763  
55340 Medina 763  
55357 Medina 763  
55359 Medina 763  
56352 Melrose 320  
55724 Melrude 218  
55766 Melrude 218  
56464 Menahga 218  
55150 Mendota 651  
55118 Mendota Heights 651  
55120 Mendota Heights 651  
56736 Mentor 218  
56093 Meriden 507  
56465 Merrifield 218  
56737 Middle River 218  
56464 Midway 218  
55009 Miesville 507  
56353 Milaca 320  
56262 Milan 320  
55957 Millville 507  
56263 Milroy 507  
56354 Miltona 218  
55361 Minnetonka Bch 952  
55343 Minnetonka Mls 952  
55440 Minn 612  
55959 Minn City 507  
55133 Minn Mining Boxes 651  
55401 Minneapolis 612  
55402 Minneapolis 612  
55403 Minneapolis 612  
55404 Minneapolis 612  
55405 Minneapolis 612  
55406 Minneapolis 612  
55407 Minneapolis 612  
55408 Minneapolis 612  
55409 Minneapolis 612  
55410 Minneapolis 612  
55411 Minneapolis 612  
55412 Minneapolis 612  
55413 Minneapolis 612  
55414 Minneapolis 612  
55415 Minneapolis 612  
55416 Minneapolis 952  
55417 Minneapolis 612  
55418 Minneapolis 612  
55419 Minneapolis 612  
55420 Minneapolis 952  
55421 Minneapolis 763  
55422 Minneapolis 763  
55423 Minneapolis 612  
55424 Minneapolis 952  
55425 Minneapolis 952  
55426 Minneapolis 952  
55427 Minneapolis 763  
55428 Minneapolis 763  
55429 Minneapolis 763  
55430 Minneapolis 763  
55431 Minneapolis 952  
55432 Minneapolis 763  
55433 Minneapolis 763  
55434 Minneapolis 763  
55435 Minneapolis 952  
55436 Minneapolis 952  
55437 Minneapolis 952  
55438 Minneapolis 952  
55439 Minneapolis 952  
55440 Minneapolis 612  
55441 Minneapolis 763  
55442 Minneapolis 763

55443 Minneapolis 763  
55444 Minneapolis 763  
55445 Minneapolis 763  
55446 Minneapolis 763  
55447 Minneapolis 763  
55448 Minneapolis 763  
55449 Minneapolis 763  
55450 Minneapolis 612  
55454 Minneapolis 612  
55455 Minneapolis 612  
55458 Minneapolis 612  
55459 Minneapolis 612  
55460 Minneapolis 612  
55467 Minneapolis 612  
55470 Minneapolis 612  
55472 Minneapolis 612  
55473 Minneapolis 952  
55474 Minneapolis 612  
55478 Minneapolis 612  
55479 Minneapolis 612  
55480 Minneapolis 612  
55483 Minneapolis 612  
55484 Minneapolis 612  
55485 Minneapolis 612  
55486 Minneapolis 612  
55487 Minneapolis 612  
55488 Minneapolis 612  
55488 Minneapolis Tribune 612  
55910 Minneiska 507  
56264 Minneota 507  
55959 Minnesota City 507  
56068 Minnesota Lake 507  
55361 Minnetnka Bch 952  
55343 Minnetnka Mls 952  
55305 Minnetonka 952  
55343 Minnetonka 952  
55345 Minnetonka 952  
55361 Minnetonka Beach 952  
55343 Minnetonka Mills 952  
55331 Minnetrista 952  
55359 Minnetrista 763  
55364 Minnetrista 952  
55375 Minnetrista 952  
55387 Minnetrista 952  
55388 Minnetrista 952  
55760 Minnewana 218  
56634 Minnewaska 218  
56660 Mizpah 218  
55946 Moland 507  
56265 Montevideo 320  
56069 Montgomery 507  
55362 Monticello 763  
55365 Monticello 763  
55561 Monticello 952  
55563 Monticello 952  
55565 Monticello 763  
55580 Monticello 763  
55581 Monticello 763  
55582 Monticello 763  
55584 Monticello 763  
55585 Monticello 763  
55586 Monticello 763  
55587 Monticello 763  
55588 Monticello 763  
55589 Monticello 763  
55590 Monticello 763  
55591 Monticello 763  
55363 Montrose 763  
56560 Moorhead 218  
56561 Moorhead 218  
56562 Moorhead 218  
56563 Moorhead 218  
56563 Moorhead State University 218  
56676 Moose Creek 218  
55767 Moose Lake 218  
56630 Moose Park 218  
55051 Mora 320  
56479 Moran 218  
56266 Morgan 507  
55808 Morgan Park 218  
56267 Morris 320  
56469 Morrison 218  
55052 Morristown 507  
56636 Morse 218  
56270 Morton 507  
56466 Motley 218  
55364 Mound 952  
55112 Mounds View 651  
55112 Moundsview 651  
56159 Mount Lake 507  
55768 Mountain Iron 218  
55792 Mountain Iron 218  
56159 Mountain Lake 507  
56660 Mozeppa 218  
56271 Murdock 320  
55603 Murphy City 218  
56036 Myrtle 507  
56565 Nashua 218  
55769 Nashwauk 218  
56257 Nassau 320  
55392 Navarre 952  
56566 Naytahwaush 218  
56467 Nebish 218  
56667 Nebish 218  
56355 Nelson 320  
55053 Nerstrand 507  
55772 Nett Lake 218  
56627 Nett River 218  
55953 Nevada 507  
56467 Nevis 218  
55366 New Auburn 320  
55112 New Brighton 651  
55367 New Germany 952  
55925 New Hartford 507  
55427 New Hope 763  
55428 New Hope 763  
56273 New London 320  
55054 New Market 952  
56356 New Munich 320  
56071 New Prague 952  
56072 New Richland 507  
55047 New Scandia 651  
55073 New Scandia 651  
55031 New Trier 651  
56073 New Ulm 507  
56567 New York Mills 218  
56567 New York Mls 218  
56738 Newfolden 218  
55055 Newport 651  
55917 Newry 507

55768 Nichols 218  
55797 Nickerson 218  
56074 Nicollet 507  
55912 Nicolville 507  
56568 Nielsville 218  
56478 Nimrod 218  
56468 Nisswa 218  
56002 No Mankato 507  
56003 No Mankato 507  
55126 No Oaks 651  
55925 Nodine 507  
56621 Nora 218  
56274 Norcross 320  
56661 Nore 218  
55795 Norman 218  
55056 North Branch 651  
55746 North Hibbing 218  
56002 North Mankato 507  
56003 North Mankato 507  
56055 North Mankato 507  
55127 North Oaks 651  
56283 North Redwood 507  
55109 North Saint Paul 651  
55109 North St Paul 651  
56728 Northcote 218  
56601 Northern 218  
55057 Northfield 507  
55717 Northland 218  
56661 Northome 218  
56075 Northrop 507  
55910 Norton 507  
55368 Norwood 952  
55383 Norwood 952  
55554 Norwood 952  
55583 Norwood 952  
55368 Norwood Young America 952  
55383 Norwood Young America 952  
55394 Norwood Young America 952  
55397 Norwood Young America 952  
55399 Norwood Young America 952  
55473 Norwood Young America 952  
55550 Norwood Young America 952  
55551 Norwood Young America 952  
55552 Norwood Young America 952  
55553 Norwood Young America 952  
55554 Norwood Young America 952  
55555 Norwood Young America 952  
55556 Norwood Young America 952  
55557 Norwood Young America 952  
55558 Norwood Young America 952  
55559 Norwood Young America 952  
55560 Norwood Young America 952  
55562 Norwood Young America 952  
55564 Norwood Young America 952  
55566 Norwood Young America 952  
55567 Norwood Young America 952  
55568 Norwood Young America 952  
55573 Norwood Young America 952  
55583 Norwood Young America 952  
55594 Norwood Young America 952  
55303 Nowthen 763  
55330 Nowthen 763  
56740 Noyes 218  
55368 Nya 952  
55397 Nya 952  
55473 Nya 952  
56601 Nymore 218  
56667 O Brien 218  
55011 Oak Grove 763  
55303 Oak Grove 763  
56741 Oak Island 218  
56329 Oak Park 320  
56357 Oak Park 320  
55082 Oak Park Heights 651  
55082 Oak Park Hgts 651  
55042 Oakdale 651  
55128 Oakdale 651  
56007 Oakland 507  
56276 Odessa 320  
56160 Odin 507  
56569 Ogema 218  
56358 Ogilvie 320  
56161 Okabena 507  
56742 Oklee 218  
56646 Olga 218  
56277 Olivia 320  
56359 Onamia 320  
56484 Onigum 218  
56735 Orleans 218  
56162 Ormsby 507  
55323 Orono 952  
55331 Orono 952  
55356 Orono 952  
55359 Orono 763  
55364 Orono 952  
55391 Orono 952  
55960 Oronoco 507  
55771 Orr 218  
55772 Orr 218  
56278 Ortonville 320  
56570 Osage 218  
56360 Osakis 320  
56744 Oslo 218  
56680 Oslund 218  
55311 Osseo 763  
55369 Osseo 763  
55569 Osseo 763  
55961 Ostrander 507  
56636 Oteneagen 218  
56093 Otisco 507  
55073 Otisville 651  
55301 Otsego 763  
55327 Otsego 763  
55330 Otsego 763  
55362 Otsego 763  
55374 Otsego 763  
56571 Ottertail 218  
56662 Outing 218  
55060 Owatonna 507  
56481 Oylen 218  
56469 Palisade 218  
55084 Palmdale 651  
55705 Palo 218  
56470 Park Rapids 218  
56475 Parker 320  
56361 Parkers Pr 218  
56361 Parkers Prairie 218  
55768 Parkville 218  
55704 Partridge 320  
56362 Paynesville 320

56363 Pease 320  
 56572 Pel Rapids 218  
 56572 Pelican Rapids 218  
 56078 Pemberton 507  
 56711 Penasse 218  
 56751 Pencer 218  
 55775 Pengilly 218  
 56663 Pennington 218  
 56279 Pennock 320  
 56472 Pequot Lakes 218  
 56573 Perham 218  
 56574 Perley 218  
 55962 Peterson 507  
 55987 Pickwick 507  
 56364 Pierz 320  
 55732 Pike 218  
 56633 Pike Bay 218  
 56473 Pillager 218  
 55923 Pilot Mound 507  
 55063 Pine City 320  
 55963 Pine Island 507  
 55735 Pine Lake 320  
 56644 Pine Lake 218  
 56456 Pine River 218  
 56474 Pine River 218  
 55115 Pine Springs 651  
 55128 Pine Springs 651  
 56751 Pinecreek 218  
 55705 Pineville 218  
 56676 Pinewood 218  
 56164 Pipestone 507  
 56623 Pitt 218  
 55964 Plainview 507  
 55370 Plato 320  
 55976 Pleasant Grove 507  
 56748 Plummer 218  
 55441 Plymouth 763  
 55442 Plymouth 763  
 55446 Plymouth 763  
 55447 Plymouth 763  
 56630 Ponemah 218  
 56666 Ponemah 218  
 56575 Ponsford 218  
 56474 Ponto Lake 218  
 56479 Poplar 218  
 56621 Popple 218  
 56601 Port Hope 218  
 55771 Portage 218  
 56280 Porter 507  
 55932 Potsdam 507  
 55736 Prairie Lake 218  
 55060 Pratt 507  
 55934 Predmore 507  
 55965 Preston 507  
 55371 Princeton 763  
 56281 Prinsburg 320  
 55372 Prior Lake 952  
 55379 Prior Lake 952  
 55810 Proctor 218  
 56667 Puposky 218  
 55007 Quamba 320  
 55051 Quamba 320  
 56630 Quiring 218  
 55483 Qwest 612  
 55967 Racine 507  
 56762 Radium 218  
 55303 Ramsey 763  
 56475 Randall 320  
 55065 Randolph 507  
 56668 Ranier 218  
 56669 Ray 218  
 56282 Raymond 320  
 56165 Reading 507  
 55968 Reads Landing 651  
 56750 Red Lake Falls 218  
 55918 Red Rock 507  
 55066 Red Wing 651  
 56670 Redby 218  
 56671 Redlake 218  
 56283 Redwood Falls 507  
 56672 Remer 218  
 55919 Reno 507  
 56284 Renville 320  
 56166 Revere 507  
 56662 Rheiderland 218  
 56367 Rice 320  
 55760 Rice River 218  
 55423 Richfield 612  
 56368 Richmond 320  
 56576 Richville 218  
 56577 Richwood 218  
 56540 Rindal 218  
 56455 Riverton 218  
 56750 RI Falls 218  
 55422 Robbinsdale 763  
 56578 Rochert 218  
 55901 Rochester 507  
 55902 Rochester 507  
 55903 Rochester 507  
 55904 Rochester 507  
 55905 Rochester 507  
 55906 Rochester 507  
 55067 Rock Creek 320  
 55373 Rockford 763  
 55572 Rockford 763  
 55577 Rockford 763  
 56369 Rockville 320  
 55374 Rogers 763  
 56549 Rollag 218  
 55969 Rollingstone 507  
 56673 Roosevelt 218  
 56682 Roosevelt 218  
 56371 Roscoe 320  
 55970 Rose Creek 507  
 56751 Roseau 218  
 55068 Rosemount 651  
 55112 Roseville 651  
 55113 Roseville 651  
 55126 Roseville 651  
 56701 Rosewood 218  
 56751 Ross 218  
 56579 Rothsay 218  
 56167 Round Lake 507  
 56373 Royalton 320  
 55746 Ruby Junction 218  
 56464 Runeberg 218  
 55067 Rush City 320  
 55069 Rush City 320  
 55971 Rushford 507  
 55962 Rushford Village 507

55971 Rushford Village 507  
56168 Rushmore 507  
56169 Russell 507  
56170 Ruthton 507  
55795 Rutledge 218  
56580 Sabin 218  
56285 Sacred Heart 320  
55779 Saginaw 218  
55418 Saint Anthony Village 612  
55418 Saint Anthony 612  
55421 Saint Anthony 763  
55418 Saint Anthony Village 612  
55421 Saint Anthony Village 763  
55320 Saint Augusta 320  
55353 Saint Augusta 320  
55382 Saint Augusta 320  
56301 Saint Augusta 320  
55375 Saint Bonifacius 952  
55972 Saint Charles 507  
56080 Saint Clair 507  
56301 Saint Cloud 320  
56302 Saint Cloud 320  
56303 Saint Cloud 320  
56304 Saint Cloud 320  
56372 Saint Cloud 320  
56387 Saint Cloud 320  
56388 Saint Cloud 320  
56393 Saint Cloud 320  
56395 Saint Cloud 320  
56396 Saint Cloud 320  
56397 Saint Cloud 320  
56398 Saint Cloud 320  
56399 Saint Cloud 320  
55047 Saint Croix 651  
55043 Saint Croix Beach 651  
55070 Saint Francis 763  
56754 Saint Hilaire 218  
56081 Saint James 507  
56374 Saint Joseph 320  
56264 Saint Leo 507  
55416 Saint Louis Park 952  
55424 Saint Louis Park 952  
55426 Saint Louis Park 952  
55436 Saint Louis Park 952  
56376 Saint Martin 320  
55043 Saint Marys Point 651  
55376 Saint Michael 763  
55101 Saint Paul 651  
55102 Saint Paul 651  
55103 Saint Paul 651  
55104 Saint Paul 651  
55105 Saint Paul 651  
55106 Saint Paul 651  
55107 Saint Paul 651  
55108 Saint Paul 651  
55109 Saint Paul 651  
55110 Saint Paul 651  
55111 Saint Paul 612  
55112 Saint Paul 651  
55113 Saint Paul 651  
55114 Saint Paul 651  
55115 Saint Paul 651  
55116 Saint Paul 651  
55117 Saint Paul 651  
55118 Saint Paul 651  
55119 Saint Paul 651  
55120 Saint Paul 651  
55121 Saint Paul 651  
55122 Saint Paul 651  
55123 Saint Paul 651  
55124 Saint Paul 952  
55125 Saint Paul 651  
55126 Saint Paul 651  
55127 Saint Paul 651  
55128 Saint Paul 651  
55129 Saint Paul 651  
55130 Saint Paul 651  
55133 Saint Paul 651  
55144 Saint Paul 651  
55145 Saint Paul 651  
55146 Saint Paul 651  
55150 Saint Paul 651  
55155 Saint Paul 651  
55164 Saint Paul 651  
55165 Saint Paul 651  
55166 Saint Paul 651  
55168 Saint Paul 651  
55169 Saint Paul 651  
55170 Saint Paul 651  
55171 Saint Paul 651  
55172 Saint Paul 651  
55175 Saint Paul 651  
55187 Saint Paul 651  
55188 Saint Paul 651  
55071 Saint Paul Park 651  
56082 Saint Peter 507  
56375 Saint Stephen 320  
56755 Saint Vincent 218  
55760 Salo 218  
56756 Salol 218  
56083 Sanborn 507  
56680 Sand Lake 218  
55072 Sandstone 320  
55710 Sandy 218  
55377 Santiago 763  
55972 Saratoga 507  
55973 Sargeant 507  
56377 Sartell 320  
56378 Sauk Centre 320  
56389 Sauk Centre 320  
56379 Sauk Rapids 320  
56650 Saum 218  
55378 Savage 952  
55786 Savannah 218  
55780 Sawyer 218  
55073 Scandia 651  
55720 Scanlon 218  
56633 Schley 218  
55613 Schroeder 218  
56287 Seaforth 507  
56073 Searles 507  
56084 Searles 507  
56477 Sebeke 218  
56334 Sedan 320  
55074 Shafer 651  
55372 Shakopee 952  
55379 Shakopee 952  
55760 Shamrock 218  
55717 Shaw 218  
56464 Shell River 218

56581 Shelly 218  
 56171 Sherburn 507  
 55760 Sheshebee 218  
 56676 Shevlin 218  
 56484 Shingobee 218  
 56661 Shooks 218  
 55126 Shoreview 651  
 55331 Shorewood 952  
 55364 Shorewood 952  
 56650 Shotley 218  
 55785 Shovel Lake 218  
 55781 Side Lake 218  
 55746 Silica 218  
 55614 Silver Bay 218  
 55380 Silver Creek 763  
 55381 Silver Lake 320  
 56652 Sinclair 218  
 55707 Skelton 218  
 56761 Skime 218  
 56672 Slater 218  
 56172 Slayton 507  
 56085 Sleepy Eye 507  
 56672 Smoky Hollow 218  
 56570 Snellman 218  
 55075 So Saint Paul 651  
 55304 Soderville 763  
 56678 Solway 218  
 55782 Soudan 218  
 55382 South Haven 320  
 56679 South Int Falls 218  
 56679 South International Falls 218  
 56679 South Intl Falls 218  
 55971 South Rushford 507  
 55075 South Saint Paul 651  
 55076 South Saint Paul 651  
 55077 South Saint Paul 651  
 55075 South St Paul 651  
 55076 South St Paul 651  
 55077 South St Paul 651  
 55760 Spalding 218  
 55008 Spectacle Lake 763  
 56288 Spicer 320  
 56623 Spooner 218  
 55974 Spring Grove 507  
 56680 Spring Lake 218  
 55432 Spring Lake Park 763  
 55432 Spring Lk Park 763  
 55384 Spring Park 952  
 55975 Spring Valley 507  
 56087 Springfield 507  
 56681 Squaw Lake 218  
 55078 Stacy 651  
 55079 Stacy 651  
 55080 Stanchfield 320  
 55080 Stanford 320  
 55018 Stanton 507  
 56479 Staples 218  
 56381 Starbuck 320  
 55155 State Offices 651  
 55145 State Tax Dept 651  
 55146 State Tax Dept 651  
 56173 Steen 507  
 56757 Stephen 218  
 55385 Stewart 320  
 55976 Stewartville 507  
 55082 Stillwater 651  
 55083 Stillwater 651  
 55988 Stockton 507  
 56628 Stokes 218  
 55711 Stoney Brook 218  
 56174 Storden 507  
 56758 Strandquist 218  
 56759 Strathcona 218  
 55746 Stuntz 218  
 55783 Sturgeon Lake 218  
 56601 Sugar Bush 218  
 55917 Summit 507  
 56630 Summit 218  
 56289 Sunburg 320  
 55077 Sunfish Lake 651  
 55118 Sunfish Lake 651  
 55056 Sunrise 651  
 56216 Svea 320  
 55784 Swan River 218  
 56474 Swanburg 218  
 56382 Swanville 320  
 55785 Swatara 218  
 56682 Swift 218  
 56763 Swift 218  
 56473 Sylvan 218  
 56584 Syre 218  
 55786 Taconite 218  
 56637 Talmoon 218  
 55787 Tamarack 218  
 55977 Taopi 507  
 55187 Target Direct 651  
 55188 Target Direct 651  
 56291 Taunton 507  
 55084 Taylors Falls 651  
 56601 Ten Lake 218  
 56583 Tenney 218  
 56683 Tenstrike 218  
 56334 Terrace 320  
 55945 Theilman 507  
 56701 Thief River Falls 218  
 56701 Thief Rvr Falls 218  
 56481 Thomastown 218  
 56672 Thunder Lake 218  
 56583 Tintah 218  
 56470 Todd 218  
 55615 Tofte 218  
 55723 Togo 218  
 55602 Toimi 218  
 55765 Toivola 218  
 55331 Tonka Bay 952  
 55790 Tower 218  
 56701 Tr Falls 218  
 56175 Tracy 507  
 56684 Trail 218  
 56662 Trelipe 218  
 56176 Trimont 507  
 56441 Trommald 218  
 56144 Trosky 507  
 56177 Trosky 507  
 55972 Troy 507  
 56088 Truman 507  
 55760 Turner 218  
 56484 Turtle Lake 218  
 56601 Turtle River 218  
 55791 Twig 218

56089 Twin Lakes 507  
56584 Twin Valley 218  
55616 Two Harbors 218  
56178 Tyler 507  
56585 Ulen 218  
56586 Underwood 218  
56384 Upsala 320  
55170 Us Bank 651  
55486 Us Bank 612  
55170 US Bank Visa 651  
55171 US Bank Visa 651  
55169 USPS Fac Area Office 651  
55979 Utica 507  
55168 V A 651  
55109 Vadnais Heights 651  
55110 Vadnais Heights 651  
55127 Vadnais Heights 651  
55736 Van Buren 218  
55089 Vasa 651  
56164 Verdi 507  
56469 Verdon 218  
56587 Vergas 218  
55771 Vermilion Dam 218  
55085 Vermillion 651  
56481 Verndale 218  
56090 Vernon Center 507  
55046 Veseli 507  
56287 Vesta 507  
56292 Vesta 507  
55386 Victoria 952  
56760 Viking 218  
56385 Villard 320  
56588 Vining 218  
55934 Viola 507  
55777 Virginia 218  
55792 Virginia 218  
55732 Waasa 218  
55981 Wabasha 651  
56293 Wabasso 507  
56655 Wabedo 218  
55387 Waconia 952  
56482 Wadena 218  
55735 Wagner 320  
56386 Wahkon 320  
56387 Waite Park 320  
56388 Waite Park 320  
56474 Walden 218  
56091 Waldorf 507  
56484 Walker 218  
56180 Walnut Grove 507  
56097 Walters 507  
55982 Waltham 507  
55983 Wanamingo 507  
56294 Wanda 507  
56761 Wannaska 218  
55793 Warba 218  
55051 Warman 320  
56762 Warren 218  
56741 Warroad 218  
56763 Warroad 218  
55087 Warsaw 507  
56093 Waseca 507  
55927 Wasioja 507  
56685 Waskish 218  
55009 Wastedo 507  
55057 Waterford 507  
55388 Watertown 952  
56096 Waterville 507  
55389 Watkins 320  
56295 Watson 320  
56589 Waubun 218  
56469 Waukenabo 218  
55390 Waverly 763  
55736 Wawina 218  
55391 Wayzata 952  
55910 Weaver 507  
55056 Weber 651  
55088 Webster 952  
55089 Welch 651  
56181 Welcome 507  
56097 Wells 507  
55479 Wells Fargo Bank 612  
55485 Wells Fargo Bank 612  
55467 Wells Fargo Home Mortgage 612  
56590 Wendell 218  
55985 West Concord 507  
55807 West Duluth 218  
55082 West Lakeland 651  
55063 West Rock 320  
55107 West Saint Paul 651  
55118 West Saint Paul 651  
55107 West St Paul 651  
55118 West St Paul 651  
56378 West Union 320  
56389 West Union 320  
56183 Westbrook 507  
55949 Whalan 507  
56296 Wheaton 320  
55053 Wheeling 507  
56484 Whipholt 218  
55705 White 218  
55110 White Bear Lake 651  
55115 White Bear Lake 651  
55127 White Bear Lake 651  
55110 White Bear Township 651  
55110 White Bear Tp 651  
56591 White Earth 218  
55009 White Rock 507  
55766 Whiteface 218  
56101 Wilder 507  
56661 Wildwood 218  
56633 Wilkinson 218  
55090 Willernie 651  
56686 Williams 218  
56201 Willmar 320  
55795 Willow River 218  
56185 Wilmont 507  
55746 Wilpen 218  
55987 Wilson 507  
56474 Wilson 218  
56601 Wilton 218  
56687 Wilton 218  
56101 Windom 507  
56118 Windom 507  
56481 Wing River 218  
56592 Winger 218  
56098 Winnebago 507  
55987 Winona 507  
55988 Winona 507  
56644 Winsor 218

55395 Winsted 320  
55396 Winthrop 507  
55796 Winton 218  
56688 Wirt 218  
55987 Wiscoy 507  
55987 Witoka 507  
56593 Wolf Lake 218  
56594 Wolverton 218  
56297 Wood Lake 507  
55125 Woodbury 651  
55129 Woodbury 651  
55391 Woodland 952  
56474 Woodrow 218  
56186 Woodstock 507  
56469 Workman 218  
56187 Worthington 507  
55749 Wrenshall 218  
55797 Wrenshall 218  
55798 Wright 218  
55990 Wykoff 507  
55092 Wyoming 651  
55394 Young America 952  
55397 Young America 952  
55399 Young America 952

55550 Young America 952  
55551 Young America 952  
55552 Young America 952  
55553 Young America 952  
55555 Young America 952  
55556 Young America 952  
55557 Young America 952  
55558 Young America 952  
55559 Young America 952  
55560 Young America 952  
55562 Young America 952  
55564 Young America 952  
55566 Young America 952  
55567 Young America 952  
55568 Young America 952  
55573 Young America 952  
55594 Young America 952  
55558 Young America Corp 952  
56636 Zemple 218  
56621 Zerkel 218  
55738 Zim 218  
55398 Zimmerman 763  
55991 Zumbro Falls 507  
55992 Zumbrota 507

# Montana

59001 Absarokee 406  
59002 Acton 406  
59820 Alberton 406  
59710 Alder 406  
59071 Alpine 406  
59311 Alzada 406  
59741 Amsterdam 406  
59711 Anaconda 406  
59312 Angela 406  
59211 Antelope 406  
59936 Apgar 406  
59821 Arlee 406  
59412 Armington 406  
59003 Ashland 406  
59004 Ashland 406  
59410 Augusta 406  
59713 Avon 406  
59411 Babb 406  
59417 Babb 406  
59212 Bainville 406  
59313 Baker 406  
59354 Baker 406  
59006 Ballantine 406  
59631 Basin 406  
59007 Bearcreek 406  
59061 Beehive 406  
59008 Belfry 406  
59714 Belgrade 406  
59046 Belmont 406  
59412 Belt 406  
59462 Benchland 406  
59314 Biddle 406  
59910 Big Arm 406  
59520 Big Sandy 406  
59716 Big Sky 406  
59011 Big Timber 406  
59911 Bigfork 406  
59010 Bighorn 406  
59101 Billings 406  
59102 Billings 406  
59103 Billings 406  
59104 Billings 406  
59105 Billings 406  
59106 Billings 406  
59107 Billings 406  
59108 Billings 406  
59111 Billings 406  
59112 Billings 406  
59114 Billings 406  
59115 Billings 406  
59116 Billings 406  
59117 Billings 406  
59012 Birney 406  
59414 Black Eagle 406  
59417 Blackfoot 406  
59315 Bloomfield 406  
59823 Bonner 406  
59632 Boulder 406  
59521 Box Elder 406  
59013 Boyd 406  
59316 Boyes 406  
59715 Bozeman 406  
59717 Bozeman 406  
59718 Bozeman 406  
59719 Bozeman 406  
59771 Bozeman 406  
59772 Bozeman 406  
59416 Brady 406  
59014 Bridger 406  
59317 Broadus 406  
59015 Broadview 406  
59213 Brockton 406  
59214 Brockway 406  
59417 Browning 406  
59318 Brusett 406  
59418 Buffalo 406  
59016 Busby 406  
59701 Butte 406  
59702 Butte 406  
59703 Butte 406  
59707 Butte 406  
59750 Butte 406  
59419 Bynum 406  
59720 Cameron 406  
59633 Canyon Creek 406  
59319 Capitol 406  
59721 Cardwell 406  
59625 Carroll College 406  
59420 Carter 406  
59440 Carter 406  
59421 Cascade 406  
59087 Cat Creek 406  
59824 Charlo 406  
59522 Chester 406  
59523 Chinook 406  
59535 Chinook 406  
59422 Choteau 406  
59215 Circle 406  
59623 City County Building 406  
59634 Clancy 406  
59825 Clinton 406  
59018 Clyde Park 406  
59424 Coffee Creek 406  
59322 Cohagen 406  
59323 Colstrip 406  
59912 Columbia Falls 406  
59019 Columbus 406  
59015 Comanche 406  
59826 Condon 406  
59827 Conner 406  
59425 Conrad 406  
59020 Cooke City 406  
59081 Cooke City 406  
59873 Copper King 406  
59913 Coram 406  
59828 Corvallis 406  
59030 Corwin Springs 406  
59648 Craig 406  
59217 Crane 406  
59901 Creston 406  
59022 Crow Agency 406  
59218 Culbertson 406

59046 Cushman 406  
 59024 Custer 406  
 59427 Cut Bank 406  
 59219 Dagmar 406  
 59829 Darby 406  
 59914 Dayton 406  
 59830 De Borgia 406  
 59025 Decker 406  
 59722 Deer Lodge 406  
 59427 Del Bonita 406  
 59724 Dell 406  
 59073 Delphia 406  
 59430 Denton 406  
 59725 Dillon 406  
 59727 Divide 406  
 59831 Dixon 406  
 59524 Dodson 406  
 59832 Drummond 406  
 59432 Dupuyer 406  
 59433 Dutton 406  
 59434 East Glacier 406  
 59434 East Glacier Par 406  
 59434 East Glacier Park 406  
 59635 East Helena 406  
 59801 East Missoula 406  
 59026 Edgar 406  
 59324 Ekalaka 406  
 59728 Elliston 406  
 59915 Elmo 406  
 59027 Emigrant 406  
 59243 Enid 406  
 59729 Ennis 406  
 59916 Essex 406  
 59435 Ethridge 406  
 59917 Eureka 406  
 59901 Evergreen 406  
 59436 Fairfield 406  
 59711 Fairmont 406  
 59221 Fairview 406  
 59326 Fallon 406  
 59341 Fallon 406  
 59466 Ferdig 406  
 59116 First Interstate Bank 406  
 59028 Fishtail 406  
 59222 Flaxville 406  
 59833 Florence 406  
 59440 Floweree 406  
 59441 Forest Grove 406  
 59327 Forsyth 406  
 59442 Fort Benton 406  
 59636 Fort Harrison 406  
 59223 Fort Peck 406  
 59443 Fort Shaw 406  
 59035 Fort Smith 406  
 59918 Fortine 406  
 59263 Four Buttes 406  
 59070 Fox 406  
 59225 Frazer 406  
 59834 Frenchtown 406  
 59226 Froid 406  
 59029 Fromberg 406  
 59444 Galata 406  
 59722 Galen 406  
 59730 Gallatin Gateway 406  
 59730 Gallatin Gtwy 406  
 59030 Gardiner 406  
 59453 Garneill 406  
 59731 Garrison 406  
 59031 Garryowen 406  
 59711 Georgetown 406  
 59446 Geraldine 406  
 59447 Geyser 406  
 59525 Gildford 406  
 59230 Glasgow 406  
 59231 Glasgow 406  
 59732 Glen 406  
 59330 Glendive 406  
 59240 Glentana 406  
 59733 Gold Creek 406  
 59436 Golden Ridge 406  
 59725 Grant 406  
 59835 Grantsdale 406  
 59032 Grass Range 406  
 59084 Grass Range 406  
 59401 Great Falls 406  
 59402 Great Falls 406  
 59403 Great Falls 406  
 59404 Great Falls 406  
 59405 Great Falls 406  
 59406 Great Falls 406  
 59823 Greenough 406  
 59033 Greycliff 406  
 59837 Hall 406  
 59840 Hamilton 406  
 59332 Hammond 406  
 59034 Hardin 406  
 59526 Harlem 406  
 59036 Harlowton 406  
 59735 Harrison 406  
 59333 Hathaway 406  
 59842 Haugan 406  
 59501 Havre 406  
 59527 Hays 406  
 59448 Heart Butte 406  
 59457 Heath 406  
 59601 Helena 406  
 59602 Helena 406  
 59604 Helena 406  
 59620 Helena 406  
 59623 Helena 406  
 59624 Helena 406  
 59625 Helena 406  
 59626 Helena 406  
 59843 Helmville 406  
 59844 Heron 406  
 59102 Hesper 406  
 59450 Highwood 406  
 59451 Hilger 406  
 59528 Hingham 406  
 59241 Hinsdale 406  
 59452 Hobson 406  
 59529 Hogeland 406  
 59242 Homestead 406  
 59845 Hot Springs 406  
 59848 Hot Springs 406  
 59919 Hungry Horse 406  
 59037 Huntley 406  
 59846 Huson 406  
 59038 Hysham 406  
 59076 Hysham 406

59039 Ingomar 406  
 59530 Inverness 406  
 59336 Ismay 406  
 59736 Jackson 406  
 59030 Jardine 406  
 59638 Jefferson City 406  
 59041 Joliet 406  
 59531 Joplin 406  
 59337 Jordan 406  
 59453 Judith Gap 406  
 59114 K O A 406  
 59901 Kalispell 406  
 59903 Kalispell 406  
 59904 Kalispell 406  
 59454 Kevin 406  
 59920 Kila 406  
 59338 Kinsey 406  
 59016 Kirby 406  
 59072 Klein 406  
 59532 Kremlin 406  
 59921 Lake Mc Donald 406  
 59921 Lake McDonald 406  
 59922 Lakeside 406  
 59243 Lambert 406  
 59043 Lame Deer 406  
 59244 Larslan 406  
 59044 Laurel 406  
 59046 Lavina 406  
 59456 Ledger 406  
 59053 Lennep 406  
 59457 Lewistown 406  
 59923 Libby 406  
 59739 Lima 406  
 59639 Lincoln 406  
 59339 Lindsay 406  
 59047 Livingston 406  
 59535 Lloyd 406  
 59101 Lockwood 406  
 59050 Lodge Grass 406  
 59847 Lolo 406  
 59460 Loma 406  
 59848 Lonestone 406  
 59537 Loring 406  
 59461 Lothair 406  
 59474 Lothair 406  
 59225 Lustre 406  
 59068 Luther 406  
 59402 Malmstrom A F B 406  
 59402 Malmstrom AFB 406  
 59538 Malta 406  
 59741 Manhattan 406  
 59925 Marion 406  
 59926 Martin City 406  
 59053 Martinsdale 406  
 59640 Marysville 406  
 59740 Mc Allister 406  
 59052 Mc Leod 406  
 59740 McAllister 406  
 59218 McCabe 406  
 59052 McLeod 406  
 59247 Medicine Lake 406  
 59743 Melrose 406  
 59054 Melstone 406  
 59055 Melville 406  
 59341 Mildred 406  
 59301 Miles City 406  
 59324 Mill Iron 406  
 59851 Milltown 406  
 59027 Miner 406  
 59801 Missoula 406  
 59802 Missoula 406  
 59803 Missoula 406  
 59804 Missoula 406  
 59806 Missoula 406  
 59807 Missoula 406  
 59808 Missoula 406  
 59812 Missoula 406  
 59462 Moccasin 406  
 59824 Moiese 406  
 59002 Molt 406  
 59057 Molt 406  
 59463 Monarch 406  
 59634 Montana City 406  
 59717 Montana State University Bozeman 406  
 59464 Moore 406  
 59058 Mosby 406  
 59112 Mount Dakota Util Co 406  
 59801 MSLA 406  
 59802 MSLA 406  
 59803 MSLA 406  
 59804 MSLA 406  
 59806 MSLA 406  
 59807 MSLA 406  
 59808 MSLA 406  
 59812 MSLA 406  
 59059 Musselshell 406  
 59248 Nashua 406  
 59465 Neihart 406  
 59845 Niarada 406  
 59745 Norris 406  
 59707 Northwestern Energy 406  
 59853 Noxon 406  
 59061 Nye 406  
 59466 Oilmont 406  
 59343 Olive 406  
 59927 Olney 406  
 59250 Opheim 406  
 59711 Opportunity 406  
 59062 Otter 406  
 59252 Outlook 406  
 59854 Ovando 406  
 59855 Pablo 406  
 59856 Paradise 406  
 59063 Park City 406  
 59253 Peerless 406  
 59467 Pendroy 406  
 59858 Philipsburg 406  
 59840 Pinesdale 406  
 59841 Pinesdale 406  
 59859 Plains 406  
 59254 Plentywood 406  
 59344 Plevna 406  
 59746 Polaris 406  
 59928 Polebridge 406  
 59860 Polson 406  
 59064 Pompey Pillar 406  
 59064 Pompeys Pillar 406  
 59747 Pony 406  
 59255 Poplar 406  
 59823 Potomac 406

59345 Powderville 406  
 59468 Power 406  
 59065 Pray 406  
 59929 Proctor 406  
 59066 Pryor 406  
 59111 Public Works 406  
 59641 Radersburg 406  
 59748 Ramsay 406  
 59067 Rapelje 406  
 59863 Ravalli 406  
 59256 Raymond 406  
 59469 Raynesford 406  
 59068 Red Lodge 406  
 59257 Redstone 406  
 59069 Reed Point 406  
 59258 Reserve 406  
 59930 Rexford 406  
 59259 Richey 406  
 59260 Richland 406  
 59642 Ringling 406  
 59434 Rising Sun 406  
 59070 Roberts 406  
 59701 Rocker 406  
 59521 Rocky Boy 406  
 59931 Rollins 406  
 59864 Ronan 406  
 59071 Roscoe 406  
 59347 Rosebud 406  
 59072 Roundup 406  
 59073 Roundup 406  
 59471 Roy 406  
 59540 Rudyard 406  
 59074 Ryegate 406  
 59261 Saco 406  
 59865 Saint Ignatius 406  
 59004 Saint Labre Mission 406  
 59230 Saint Marie 406  
 59231 Saint Marie 406  
 59417 Saint Mary 406  
 59866 Saint Regis 406  
 59075 Saint Xavier 406  
 59867 Saltese 406  
 59472 Sand Coulee 406  
 59077 Sand Springs 406  
 59038 Sanders 406  
 59076 Sanders 406  
 59427 Santa Rita 406  
 59262 Savage 406  
 59263 Scobey 406  
 59868 Seeley Lake 406  
 59078 Shawmut 406  
 59474 Shelby 406  
 59079 Shepherd 406  
 59749 Sheridan 406  
 59450 Shonkin 406  
 59270 Sidney 406  
 59041 Silesia 406  
 59081 Silver Gate 406  
 59751 Silver Star 406  
 59750 Silverbow 406  
 59477 Simms 406  
 59873 Snider 406  
 59932 Somers 406  
 59317 Sonnette 406  
 59082 Springdale 406  
 59446 Square Butte 406  
 59479 Stanford 406  
 59620 State of Montana 406  
 59870 Stevensville 406  
 59480 Stockett 406  
 59418 Straw 406  
 59933 Stryker 406  
 59871 Sula 406  
 59083 Sumatra 406  
 59483 Sun River 406  
 59482 Sunburst 406  
 59872 Superior 406  
 59911 Swan Lake 406  
 59826 Swan Valley 406  
 59484 Sweet Grass 406  
 59230 Tampico 406  
 59084 Teigen 406  
 59349 Terry 406  
 59812 The University of Montana Missoula 406  
 59873 Thompson Falls 406  
 59752 Three Forks 406  
 59641 Toston 406  
 59643 Toston 406  
 59644 Townsend 406  
 59472 Tracy 406  
 59934 Trego 406  
 59752 Trident 406  
 59874 Trout Creek 406  
 59935 Troy 406  
 59825 Turah 406  
 59542 Turner 406  
 59754 Twin Bridges 406  
 59085 Two Dot 406  
 59485 Ulm 406  
 59115 Us Bank 406  
 59486 Valier 406  
 59273 Vandalia 406  
 59487 Vaughn 406  
 59875 Victor 406  
 59274 Vida 406  
 59755 Virginia City 406  
 59351 Volborg 406  
 59538 Wagner 406  
 59701 Walkerville 406  
 59065 Wan I Gan 406  
 59756 Warm Springs 406  
 59007 Washoe 406  
 59412 Wayne 406  
 59117 Wells Fargo Bank 406  
 59921 West Glacier 406  
 59936 West Glacier 406  
 59758 West Yellowstone 406  
 59275 Westby 406  
 59645 White Sulphur Springs 406  
 59937 Whitefish 406  
 59759 Whitehall 406  
 59276 Whitetail 406  
 59544 Whitewater 406  
 59545 Whitlash 406  
 59645 Wht Spshr Springs 406  
 59353 Wibaux 406  
 59354 Willard 406  
 59760 Willow Creek 406  
 59086 Wilsall 406  
 59479 Windham 406

59489 Winifred 406  
59084 Winnett 406  
59087 Winnett 406  
59647 Winston 406  
59761 Wisdom 406  
59762 Wise River 406  
59648 Wolf Creek 406

59201 Wolf Point 406  
59088 Worden 406  
59089 Wyola 406  
59935 Yaak 406  
59035 Yellowtail 406  
59546 Zortman 406  
59547 Zurich 406

## **Appendix F (North Dakota Century Code/Administrative Rules)**

## **CHAPTER 23-01.2**

### **TRAUMA AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL SYSTEM**

**23-01.2-01. Trauma system established - Duties of health council.** The health council, in conjunction with the state department of health, may establish and maintain a comprehensive trauma system for the state. The trauma system may include standards for the following components:

1. A system plan.
2. Prehospital emergency medical services.
3. Hospitals, for which the standards must include:
  - a. Standards for designation, redesignation, and dedesignation of trauma centers.
  - b. Standards for evaluation and quality improvement programs for designated trauma centers. The standards must require each trauma center to collect quality improvement data and to provide specified portions to the department for use in state and regional trauma quality improvement programs.
  - c. Qualifications for trauma center personnel.
4. A trauma registry. Data in the trauma registry is not subject to subpoena or discovery or introduction into evidence in any civil action. Designated trauma centers must participate in the trauma registry. A hospital not designated as a trauma center must provide to the registry a minimum set of data elements for all trauma patients as determined by the health council.
5. A trauma quality improvement program to monitor the performance of the trauma system. The proceedings and records of the program are not subject to subpoena or discovery or introduction into evidence in any civil action arising out of any matter that is the subject of consideration by the program.

**23-01.2-02. Physician immunity for voluntary medical direction.** A physician is immune from liability while providing voluntary medical direction.

#### **23-01.2-03. Trauma center designation.**

1. Effective January 1, 2011, a hospital that offers emergency services to the public shall meet trauma center designation standards and participate in the trauma system.
2. The state health council shall adopt rules that allow provisional trauma designation status for a hospital that is partially compliant with trauma designation standards. When issuing a provisional trauma designation, the state health council shall allow a reasonable amount of time, determined by the department, for a hospital to fully meet all trauma designation standards.

**ARTICLE 33-38**  
**STATE TRAUMA SYSTEM**

Chapter  
33-38-01 Trauma System Regulation

**CHAPTER 33-38-01**  
**TRAUMA SYSTEM REGULATION**

Section	
33-38-01-01	Definitions
33-38-01-02	Trauma System
33-38-01-03	Activation of Trauma Codes for Trauma Patients
33-38-01-04	Emergency Medical Services
33-38-01-05	Local Emergency Medical Services Transport Plans
33-38-01-06	Trauma Center Designation
33-38-01-07	Trauma Center Revocation of Designation
33-38-01-08	State Trauma Registry
33-38-01-09	Quality Improvement Process
33-38-01-10	State Trauma Committee Membership
33-38-01-11	Trauma Regions - Regional Trauma Committee
33-38-01-12	Trauma Center Name Restriction
33-38-01-13	Level IV Trauma Center Designation Standards
33-38-01-14	Level V Trauma Center Designation Standards

**33-38-01-01. Definitions.** Words defined in North Dakota Century Code chapter 23-01.2 have the same meaning in this chapter. As used in this chapter:

1. "Advanced trauma life support" means the most current edition of the course as developed by the American college of surgeons - committee on trauma, or its equivalent, as determined by the department.
2. "Department" means the state department of health.
3. "Emergency medical services" means the system of personnel who provide medical care from the time of injury to hospital admission.
4. "Local emergency medical services transport plans" means plans developed by emergency medical services, medical directors, and hospital officials which establish the most efficient method to transport trauma patients.
5. "Major trauma patient" means any patient that meets the criteria in step one or two of the field triage decision scheme provided by the American college of surgeons, committee on trauma, as published by the most current edition of the Resources for Optimal Care of the Injured Patient.
6. "Online medical control" consists of directions given over the telephone or by radio directly from the medical director or designated physician.
7. "Provisional designation" means a state process of designating a facility as a trauma center based on American college of surgeons or

department standards for a period determined by the department and the state trauma committee or until an American college of surgeons verification visit or state designation visit is completed.

8. "Trauma" means tissue damage caused by the transfer of thermal, mechanical, electrical, or chemical energy, or by the absence of heat or oxygen.
9. "Trauma center" means a facility that has made a commitment to serve the trauma patient, has met the standards of the trauma system, and has obtained designation as a trauma center.
10. "Trauma code" includes the activation and assembly of the trauma team to provide care to the major trauma patient.
11. "Trauma quality improvement program" means a system of evaluating the prehospital, trauma center, and rehabilitative care of trauma patients.
12. "Trauma registry" includes the collection and analysis of trauma data from the trauma system.
13. "Trauma team" includes a group of health care professionals organized to provide care to the trauma patient.

**History:** Effective July 1, 1997; amended effective June 1, 2001; July 1, 2010.

**General Authority:** NDCC 23-01.2-01

**Law Implemented:** NDCC 23-01.2-01

**33-38-01-02. Trauma system.** A statewide trauma system shall be adopted by the state health council. The trauma system shall consist of the following:

1. Standardized definition of major trauma patient.
2. Trauma code activation protocols.
3. Local emergency medical services transport plans.
4. Trauma center designation process.
5. Revocation of trauma center designation process.
6. Statewide trauma registry.
7. Quality improvement process.
8. State trauma committee.
9. Four regional trauma committees.
10. Injury prevention.

**History:** Effective July 1, 1997; amended effective July 1, 2010.

**General Authority:** NDCC 23-01.2-01

**Law Implemented:** NDCC 23-01.2-01

**33-38-01-03. Activation of trauma codes for trauma patients.**

Emergency medical services and trauma centers shall assess patients and activate a trauma code.

1. Emergency medical services must activate a trauma code if the trauma patient meets one or more of the criteria in step one, two, or three of the field triage decision scheme, provided by the current edition of the American college of surgeons Resources for Optimal Care of the Injured Patient. Step four of the field triage scheme may be used as discretionary criteria for activating trauma code. The field triage scheme is used as a minimal standard and additional activation criteria may be added.
2. A level I, level II, or level III trauma center must follow the minimum criteria for highest level of activation set by the American college of surgeons committee on trauma.
3. A level IV and level V trauma center must activate a trauma code if the trauma patient meets one or more of the criteria in step one, two, or three of the field triage decision scheme, provided by the current edition of the American college of surgeons Resources for Optimal Care of the Injured Patient. Step four of the field triage scheme may be used as discretionary criteria for activating trauma code. The field triage scheme is used as a minimal standard and additional activation criteria may be added.

**History:** Effective July 1, 1997; amended effective July 1, 2010.

**General Authority:** NDCC 23-01.2-01

**Law Implemented:** NDCC 23-01.2-01

**33-38-01-04. Emergency medical services.** All emergency medical services licensed or certified by the department shall establish each of the following:

1. Trauma code activation protocols.
2. Trauma patient care protocols that have been reviewed and approved by a medical director.
3. Local emergency medical services transport plans.

**History:** Effective July 1, 1997.

**General Authority:** NDCC 23-01.2-01

**Law Implemented:** NDCC 23-01.2-01

**33-38-01-05. Local emergency medical services transport plans.** Emergency medical services shall develop local emergency medical services transport plans for the transport of trauma patients meeting the criteria in step one, two, three, or four of the field triage decision scheme, provided by the current edition of the American college of surgeons Resources for Optimal Care of the Injured Patient by appropriate means to the nearest designated trauma center.

1. Emergency medical services may bypass the nearest designated trauma center for a higher level trauma center provided that it does not result in an additional thirty minutes or more of transport time. If the additional transport time would be greater than thirty minutes, the transporting emergency medical services personnel must contact online medical direction for permission to bypass or as defined in the transport protocol.
2. If there are multiple trauma centers in the community, the major trauma patient meeting one or more of the criteria in step one or two of the field triage decision scheme provided by the current edition of the American college of surgeons Resources for Optimal Care of the Injured Patient should be taken to a trauma center per local emergency medical trauma transport plans approved by the department and state trauma committee.

**History:** Effective July 1, 1997; amended effective June 1, 2001; July 1, 2010.

**General Authority:** NDCC 23-01.2-01

**Law Implemented:** NDCC 23-01.2-01

### **33-38-01-06. Trauma center designation.**

1. Five levels of hospital designation must be established.
2. Hospitals applying for level I, level II, or level III designation shall present evidence of having current trauma center verification from the American college of surgeons. The department shall issue designation with an expiration date consistent with the American college of surgeons verification expiration date.
3. Hospitals applying for level IV and level V trauma center designation must submit an application to the department. Once the application is approved by the department, an onsite verification visit shall be conducted by the department or its designee. The verification team shall compile a report. The application and report will be reviewed by the state trauma committee. If approved, the department shall issue the designation for up to three years to the facility.
4. Hospitals without trauma center designation or currently designated as a level IV or level V trauma center planning to apply for a level I, level II, or level III trauma center designation may apply for a provisional designation by submitting an application to the department. Once the application is approved by the department, an onsite visit shall be conducted by a team designated by the state trauma committee. The team shall compile a report. The application and report will be reviewed by the state trauma committee. If approved, the department shall issue a provisional designation for a maximum of twenty-four months. During these twenty-four months, the facility must complete an American college of surgeons verification visit.

5. Provisional trauma center designations for level I, level II, or level III trauma centers may be issued by the department to hospitals with deficiencies identified by the American college of surgeons and that are partially compliant with the trauma center standards. Hospitals must submit a plan of correction within one month after notification for deficiencies that are identified by the verification team. The plan of correction will be reviewed by the state trauma committee. If approved, the department may issue a provisional designation to the hospital for up to eighteen months or until another American college of surgeons verification visit is completed.
6. Provisional trauma center designations for level IV and level V trauma centers may be issued by the department to hospitals with deficiencies identified by the site survey team and reviewed by the state trauma committee and are partially compliant with the trauma center standards. Hospitals must submit a plan of correction within one month after notification for deficiencies that are identified by the site survey team. The plan of correction will be reviewed by the state trauma committee. If approved, the department may issue a provisional designation for up to twelve months to the hospital or until another state designation visit is completed.
7. The health council, in establishing a comprehensive trauma system, may designate an out-of-state hospital as a trauma center within □fty miles of any border of North Dakota.

**History:** Effective July 1, 1997; amended effective June 1, 2001; July 1, 2010.

**General Authority:** NDCC 23-01.2-01

**Law Implemented:** NDCC 23-01.2-01

**33-38-01-07. Trauma center revocation of designation.** The department may revoke designation of a trauma center if evidence exists that the facility does not meet the required trauma center standards. The department or its designee may inspect any trauma center or applicant for trauma center designation at any time for compliance with the standards. Designation must be revoked if a facility denies or refuses inspection.

Failure to follow an approved plan of correction or maintain trauma center designation standards will result in:

1. Revocation of the trauma center's designation.
2. Notification to the division of health facilities regarding the failure to comply with state law.
3. Placement of a public notice in the newspapers in the area which the hospital is located to notify the public of the enforcement action to be imposed and the effective dates. The department shall notify

the hospital in writing of the impending notice fifteen days prior to the publication of the notice.

**History:** Effective July 1, 1997; amended effective July 1, 2010.

**General Authority:** NDCC 23-01.2-01

**Law Implemented:** NDCC 23-01.2-01

**33-38-01-08. State trauma registry.** The department shall establish a trauma registry including the minimum data elements. All hospitals must report the minimum data elements to the department.

Reporting shall occur by a method approved by the department. Information may not be released from the state trauma registry except as permitted by North Dakota Century Code sections 23-01-15 and 23-01-02.1.

**History:** Effective July 1, 1997; amended effective June 1, 2001; July 1, 2010.

**General Authority:** NDCC 23-01.2-01

**Law Implemented:** NDCC 23-01.2-01

**33-38-01-09. Quality improvement process.** A quality improvement process shall be established by the state trauma committee. The process must include evaluation criteria that will provide guidelines for acceptable standards of care, address system issues, and monitor patient outcomes.

The regional committees shall evaluate the trauma system within their regions based upon the evaluation criteria. The regional trauma committee shall make recommendations to emergency medical services and trauma centers in the development of plans to improve the system.

**History:** Effective July 1, 1997; amended effective July 1, 2010.

**General Authority:** NDCC 23-01.2-01

**Law Implemented:** NDCC 23-01.2-01

**33-38-01-10. State trauma committee membership.** The state trauma committee membership must include the following:

1. One member from the North Dakota committee on trauma - American college of surgeons, appointed by the committee.
2. One member from the American college of emergency physicians - North Dakota chapter, appointed by the chapter.
3. One member from the North Dakota health care association, appointed by the association.
4. One member from the North Dakota medical association, appointed by the association.
5. One member from the North Dakota EMS association - basic life

- support, appointed by the association.
6. One member from the North Dakota EMS association - advanced life support, appointed by the association.
  7. One member from the North Dakota nurses association, appointed by the association.
  8. One member on the faculty of the university of North Dakota school of medicine and health sciences, appointed by the dean of the medical school.
  9. One member from the North Dakota emergency nurses association, appointed by the association.
  10. One member from Indian health service, appointed by the Aberdeen area director of the service.
  11. One member from accredited trauma rehabilitation facilities, appointed by the state health council.
  12. One member who is a hospital trauma coordinator, appointed by the trauma coordinators committee.
  13. The medical director of the division of emergency medical services and trauma of the department.
  14. The regional trauma committee chair from each region, if not representing an association.
  15. One member representing injury prevention, appointed by the health council.
  16. One member representing the public appointed by the health council.
  17. One member representing the legislative assembly selected by the health council.
  18. One member representing emergency preparedness and response appointed by the department.
  19. One member representing pediatric physicians appointed by the North Dakota American academy of pediatrics.
  20. Four additional ad hoc members, appointed by the health council.

**History:** Effective July 1, 1997; amended effective June 1, 2001; July 1, 2010.

**General Authority:** NDCC 23-01.2-01

**Law Implemented:** NDCC 23-01.2-01

**33-38-01-11. Trauma regions - Regional trauma committee.** The state trauma committee shall establish four trauma regions. The regions must be designated northwest, northeast, southeast, and southwest. An emergency medical service or trauma center that is located within fifteen miles [24.14 kilometers] of a regional boundary may request to function within another region. This request shall be reviewed and is subject to approval by the state trauma committee.

The state trauma committee shall appoint a regional trauma committee to serve each trauma region. The regional committees may consist of members representing the following:

1. North Dakota committee on trauma - American college of surgeons.
2. North Dakota chapter of American college of emergency physicians.
3. Physician of a level IV and level V trauma center.
4. Level IV or level V hospital representative.
5. All hospital trauma coordinators within the region.
6. Accredited rehabilitation facility representative.
7. Indian health service or tribal government representative.
8. North Dakota EMS association.
9. Other members, chosen by the state trauma committee.

**History:** Effective July 1, 1997; amended effective June 1, 2001; July 1, 2010.

**General Authority:** NDCC 23-01.2-01

**Law Implemented:** NDCC 23-01.2-01

**33-38-01-12. Trauma center name restriction.** No health care facility in North Dakota may use the title "trauma center" or otherwise hold itself out as a trauma center unless the facility is designated by the department as a trauma center.

**History:** Effective July 1, 1997.

**General Authority:** NDCC 23-01.2-01

**Law Implemented:** NDCC 23-01.2-01

**33-38-01-13. Level IV trauma center designation standards.** The following standards must be met to achieve level IV designation:

1. Trauma team activation plan.
2. Trauma team leader must be a physician currently certified in advanced

trauma life support who is on call and available within twenty minutes. If the trauma team leader is not current in advanced trauma life support, the facility must provide a backup physician that is current in advanced trauma life support to assess and evaluate the trauma patients meeting step one, two, or three of the field triage decision scheme, provided by the current edition of the American college of surgeons Resources for Optimal Care of the Injured Patient when the noncertified physician is on call. If backup cannot be provided, the facility must go on diversion and notify the surrounding emergency medical services and the department.

3. The facility must have transfer agreements with facilities capable of caring for major trauma patients, burn care, pediatric trauma management, acute spinal cord and traumatic brain injury management, and rehabilitation services for long-term care.
4. Equipment for resuscitation and life support as determined by the department and state trauma committee.
5. Quality improvement programs, to include:
  - a. Focused audit of selected criteria.
  - b. Trauma registry in accordance with section 33-38-01-08.
  - c. Focused audit for all trauma deaths.
  - d. Morbidity and mortality review.
  - d. Medical nursing audit, utilization review, and issue review.
6. Trauma transfer protocol to identify trauma patients whose condition may require care which exceeds current resources available.

**History:** Effective June 1, 2001; amended effective July 1, 2010.

**General Authority:** NDCC 23-01.2-01

**Law Implemented:** NDCC 23-01.2-01

**33-38-01-14. Level V trauma designation standards.** The following standards must be met to achieve level V designation:

1. Trauma team activation plan.
2. Trauma team leader must be on call and available within twenty minutes. The trauma team leader must be one of the following:
  - a. A physician who is current in advanced trauma life support.
  - b. A physician assistant, whose supervising physician has delegated to the physician assistant the authority to provide care to trauma

- patients and is current in advanced trauma life support.
- c. A nurse practitioner whose scope of practice entails the care of trauma patients, is current in advanced trauma life support, and whose scope of practice is approved by the state board of nursing.
  - d. If the trauma team leader is not current in advanced trauma life support, the facility must provide a backup team leader that is current in advanced trauma life support to assess and evaluate the trauma patients meeting step one, two, or three of the field triage decision scheme, provided by the current edition of the American college of surgeons Resources for Optimal Care of the Injured Patient when the noncertified provider is on call. If backup cannot be provided, the facility must go on diversion and notify the surrounding emergency medical services and the department.
3. The facility must have transfer agreements with facilities capable of caring for major trauma patients, burn care, pediatric trauma management, acute spinal cord and traumatic brain injury management, and rehabilitation services for long-term care.
  4. Equipment for resuscitation and life support as determined by the department.
  5. Quality improvement programs to include:
    - a. Focused audit of selected criteria.
    - b. Trauma registry in accordance with section 33-38-01-08.
    - c. Focused audit for all trauma deaths.
    - d. Morbidity and mortality review.
    - e. Medical nursing audit, utilization review, and issue review.
    - f. Current advanced trauma life support certified physician review of all trauma codes managed by a physician assistant or nurse practitioner within seventy-two hours. This may be either the consulting or transfer receiving physician.
  6. Trauma transfer protocols to identify trauma patients whose condition may require care which exceeds current resources available.

**History:** Effective June 1, 2001; amended effective July 1, 2010.

**General Authority:** NDCC 23-01.2-01

**Law Implemented:** NDCC 23-01.2-01

## **Appendix G (Temperature Conversion Chart)**

## Temperature Conversion Chart

Fahrenheit	Celsius	Fahrenheit	Celsius	Fahrenheit	Celsius
89	31.66	93.5	34.16	97.9	36.61
89.1	31.72	93.6	34.22	98	36.66
89.2	31.77	93.7	34.27	98.1	36.72
89.3	31.83	93.8	34.33	98.2	36.77
89.4	31.88	93.9	34.38	98.3	36.83
89.5	31.94	94	34.44	98.4	36.88
89.6	32	94.1	34.5	98.5	36.94
89.7	32.05	94.2	34.55	98.6	37
89.8	32.11	94.3	34.61	98.7	37.05
89.9	32.16	94.4	34.66	98.8	37.11
90	32.22	94.5	34.72	98.9	37.16
90.1	32.27	94.6	34.77	99	37.22
90.2	32.33	94.7	34.83	99.1	37.27
90.3	32.38	94.8	34.88	99.2	37.33
90.4	32.44	94.9	34.94	99.3	37.38
90.5	32.5	95	35	99.4	37.44
90.6	32.55	95.1	35.05	99.5	37.5
90.7	32.61	95.2	35.11	99.6	37.55
90.8	32.66	95.3	35.16	99.7	37.61
90.9	32.72	95.4	35.22	99.8	37.66
91	32.77	95.5	35.27	99.9	37.72
91.1	32.83	95.6	35.33	100	37.77
91.2	32.88	95.7	35.38	100.1	37.83
91.3	32.94	95.8	35.44	100.2	37.88
91.4	33	95.9	35.5	100.3	37.94
91.5	33.05	96	35.55	100.4	38
91.6	33.11	96.1	35.61	100.5	38.05
91.7	33.16	96.2	35.66	100.6	38.11
91.8	33.22	96.3	35.72	100.7	38.16
91.9	33.27	96.4	35.77	100.8	38.22
92	33.33	96.5	35.83	100.9	38.27
92.1	33.38	96.6	35.88	101	38.33
92.2	33.44	96.7	35.94	101.1	38.38
92.3	33.5	96.8	36	101.2	38.44
92.4	33.55	96.9	36.05	101.3	38.5
92.5	33.61	97	36.11	101.4	38.55
92.6	33.66	97.1	36.16	101.5	38.61
92.7	33.72	97.2	36.22	101.6	38.66
92.8	33.77	97.3	36.27	101.7	38.72
92.9	33.83	97.4	36.33	101.8	38.77
93	33.88	97.5	36.38	101.9	38.83
93.1	33.94	97.6	36.44	102	38.88
93.2	34	97.7	36.5	102.1	38.94
93.3	34.05	97.8	36.55	102.2	39
93.4	34.11				

## Appendix H (Weight Conversion Chart)

## Weight Conversion Chart

lbs	kg	lbs	kg	lbs	kg	lbs	kg	lbs	kg	lbs	kg
1	0.5	61	27.5	121	55	181	82	241	109.5	301	136.5
2	1	62	28	122	55.5	182	82.5	242	110	302	137
3	1.5	63	28.5	123	56	183	83	243	110	303	137.5
4	2	64	29	124	56.5	184	83.5	244	110.5	304	138
5	2.5	65	29.5	125	56.5	185	84	245	111	305	138.5
6	2.5	66	30	126	57	186	84.5	246	111.5	306	139
7	3	67	30.5	127	57.5	187	85	247	112	307	139.5
8	3.5	68	31	128	58	188	85	248	112.5	308	139.5
9	4	69	31.5	129	58.5	189	85.5	249	113	309	140
10	4.5	70	32	130	59	190	86	250	113.5	310	140.5
11	5	71	32	131	59.5	191	86.5	251	114	311	141
12	5.5	72	32.5	132	60	192	87	252	114.5	312	141.5
13	6	73	33	133	60.5	193	87.5	253	115	313	142
14	6.5	74	33.5	134	61	194	88	254	115	314	142.5
15	7	75	34	135	61.5	195	88.5	255	115.5	315	143
16	7.5	76	34.5	136	61.5	196	89	256	116	316	143.5
17	7.5	77	35	137	62	197	89.5	257	116.5	317	144
18	8	78	35.5	138	62.5	198	90	258	117	318	144.5
19	8.5	79	36	139	63	199	90.5	259	117.5	319	144.5
20	9	80	36.5	140	63.5	200	90.5	260	118	320	145
21	9.5	81	36.5	141	64	201	91	261	118.5	321	145.5
22	10	82	37	142	64.5	202	91.5	262	119	322	146
23	10.5	83	37.5	143	65	203	92	263	119.5	323	146.5
24	11	84	38	144	65.5	204	92.5	264	120	324	147
25	11.5	85	38.5	145	66	205	93	265	120	325	147.5
26	12	86	39	146	66	206	93.5	266	120.5	326	148
27	12.5	87	39.5	147	66.5	207	94	267	121	327	148.5
28	12.5	88	40	148	67	208	94.5	268	121.5	328	149
29	13	89	40.5	149	67.5	209	95	269	122	329	149.5
30	13.5	90	41	150	68	210	95.5	270	122.5	330	149.5
31	14	91	41.5	151	68.5	211	95.5	271	123	331	150
32	14.5	92	41.5	152	69	212	96	272	123.5	332	150.5
33	15	93	42	153	69.5	213	96.5	273	124	333	151
34	15.5	94	42.5	154	70	214	97	274	124.5	334	151.5
35	16	95	43	155	70.5	215	97.5	275	125	335	152
36	16.5	96	43.5	156	71	216	98	276	125	336	152.5
37	17	97	44	157	71	217	98.5	277	125.5	337	153
38	17	98	44.5	158	71.5	218	99	278	126	338	153.5
39	17.5	99	45	159	72	219	99.5	279	126.5	339	154
40	18	100	45.5	160	72.5	220	100	280	127	340	154.5
41	18.5	101	46	161	73	221	100.5	281	127.5	341	154.5
42	19	102	46.5	162	73.5	222	100.5	282	128	342	155
43	19.5	103	46.5	163	74	223	101	283	128.5	343	155.5
44	20	104	47	164	74.5	224	101.5	284	129	344	156
45	20.5	105	47.5	165	75	225	102	285	129.5	345	156.5

<b>lbs</b>	<b>kg</b>										
46	21	106	48	166	75.5	226	102.5	286	130	346	157
47	21.5	107	48.5	167	76	227	103	287	130	347	157.5
48	22	108	49	168	76	228	103.5	288	130.5	348	158
49	22	109	49.5	169	76.5	229	104	289	131	349	158.5
50	22.5	110	50	170	77	230	104.5	290	131.5	350	159
51	23	111	50.5	171	77.5	231	105	291	132	351	159.5
52	23.5	112	51	172	78	232	105.5	292	132.5	352	160
53	24	113	51.5	173	78.5	233	105.5	293	133	353	160.5
54	24.5	114	51.5	174	79	234	106	294	133.5	354	161
55	25	115	52	175	79.5	235	106.5	295	134	355	161.5
56	25.5	116	52.5	176	80	236	107	296	134.5	356	162
57	26	117	53	177	80.5	237	107.5	297	134.5	357	162.5
58	26.5	118	53.5	178	80.5	238	108	298	135	358	163
59	27	119	54	179	81	239	108.5	299	135.5	359	163.5
60	27	120	54.5	180	81.5	240	109	300	136	360	164

## **Appendix I (Procedure Easy Codes)**

<b>NTDB</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>ICD Code</b>	
CPR	CPR	99.60	Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation
"	"	99.63	Closed Chest Massage
"	"	37.91	Open Cardiac Massage
"	"	93.93	Mouth to Mouth Resuscitation
CHEST	Chest decompression	34.09	Needle Decompression (Intercostal Stab)
MAST	MAST	93.58	
FLUIDS	Intravenous fluids	99.99	
ABDPELCT	Abdominal/Pelvis CT	88.01	Abdominal CT, Abdominal & Pelvis CT
"	"	88.02	Other Abdominal Tomography
"	"	88.38	Other CT (Pelvis)
B.BOARD	Backboard	93.42	This is the code for Other Spinal Traction
"	"	93.59	Other immobilization (strapping)
BURN	Burn Care	93.57	Dressing
"	"	86.28	Nonincisional Debridement Burn, Wound or Infection
"	"	86.22	Incisional Debridement Burn, Wound or Infection
"	"	86.09	Escharotomy
"	"	86.65	Porcine, Pigskin Graft
"	"	86.69	Skin Graft, Partial or Split Thickness
"	"	86.60	Free (autogenous) Graft
"	"	86.63	Full Thickness Graft
"	"	86.65	Heterograft
"	"	86.66	Homograft
"	"	86.70	Island Flap Graft
"	"	86.70	Pedicle Flap Graft
"	"	86.71	Delayed
"	"	86.75	Revision
CARDIO	Cardioversion/Defibrillation	99.61	Atrial
"	"	99.62	External, Defibrillation
CAST	Cast of extremity	93.53	Immobilization,
"	"	93.54	Plaster or Tray Splint, Musculoskeletal splinting
"	"	79.00	Fracture Reduction with Cast, Splint
"	"	79.70	Cast or Splint for Dislocation of Joint
"	"	93.51	Plaster Jacket
C.COLLAR	Cervical Collar	93.52	C-Collar, Molded and Minerva
CHEST	Chest Tube	34.04	
CHESTCT	Chest CT	87.41	CT of Thorax
"	"	87.42	Other Tomography of Thorax
CLOSED	Closed Reduction (Fx)	21.71	Closed Reduction of Nasal Fracture
"	"	76.70	Reduction of Facial Fx not otherwise Specified
"	"	76.71	Closed Reduction of Malar and Zygomatic Fracture
"	"	76.73	Closed Reduction of Maxillary Fracture
"	"	76.75	Closed Reduction of Mandibular Fracture

<b>STATE</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>ICD Code</b>	
"	"	76.78	Other Closed Reduction of Facial Fracture
"	"	76.93	Closed Reduction of Temporomandibular Dislocation
"	"	31.64	Closed Reduction Larynx
"	Closed Reduction (Dislocation)	79.70	Closed Reduction Unspecified Site
"	"	79.71	Closed Reduction Shoulder
"	"	79.72	Closed Reduction Elbow
"	"	79.73	Closed Reduction Wrist
"	"	79.74	Closed Reduction Hand or Finger
"	"	79.75	Closed Reduction Hip
"	"	79.76	Closed Reduction Knee
"	"	79.77	Closed Reduction Ankle
"	"	79.78	Closed Reduction Foot or Toes
"	"	79.79	Closed Reduction Other Specified Site
"	Closed Reduction (Fx)	79.00	Closed Reduction Fx Unspecified Site
"	"	79.01	Closed Reduction Humerus
"	"	79.11	Closed Reduction Humerus with Internal Fixation
"	"	79.02	Closed Reduction Ulna, Radius or Arm
"	"	79.12	Closed Reduction Ulna, Radius or Arm with Internal Fixation
"	"	79.03	Closed Reduction Carpal, Metacarpal or Hand Not otherwise Specified
"	"	79.13	Closed Reduction Carpal, Metacarpal or Hand not Otherwise Specified with Internal Fixation
"	"	79.04	Closed Reduction Phalanges of Hand
"	"	79.14	Closed Reduction Phalanges of Hand with Internal Fixation
"	"	79.05	Closed Reduction Femur
"	"	79.15	Closed Reduction Femur with Internal Fixation
"	"	79.06	Closed Reduction Fibula, Tibia or Leg not Otherwise Specified
"	"	79.16	Closed Reduction Fibula, Tibia or Leg not Otherwise Specified with Internal Fixation
"	"	79.07	Closed Reduction Tarsal, Metatarsal or Foot not Otherwise Specified
"	"	79.17	Closed Reduction Tarsal, Metatarsal or Foot not Otherwise Specified with Internal Fixation
"	"	79.08	Closed Reduction Phalanges of Foot
"	"	79.18	Closed Reduction Phalanges of Foot with Internal Fixation
"	"	79.09	Closed Reduction of Other Specified Bone
"	"	79.19	Closed Reduction of Other Specified Bone with Internal Fixation
"	"	02.02	Closed Reduction of Skull
"	"	03.53	Closed Reduction of Vertebra
CO2MON	CO2 Monitor	99.99	

<b>STATE</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>ICD Code</b>	
COFAC	Coagulation Factor Administration	99.06	Transfusion Coagulation Factors
"	"	99.05	Transfusion of Platelets
"	"	99.09	Transfusion of Other Substance
CRIC	Cricothyrotomy	31.1	For Assistance with Breathing
CT	Other CT Not listed	88.38	
EKG	Electrocardiogram (aka: ECG)	89.52	12 or More Leads
FFP	Fresh Frozen Plasma	99.07	Transfusion of Other Serum, Plasma
FOLEY	Indwelling Foley Catheter	57.94	
HEADCT	Head CT	87.03	Head
"	"	87.02	Brain or Skull
"	"	87.04	Other tomography of Head
"	"	88.38	Other CT (facial)
INTUB	Intubation	96.01	Insertion of nasopharyngeal airway
"	"	96.02	Insertion of oropharyngeal airway
"	"	96.03	Insertion of esophageal obturator airway
"	"	96.04	Insertion of endotracheal tube
"	"	96.05	Other intubation of respiratory tract
OR	All OR procedures not formally specified	99.99	
OTHER	Unspecified Other Procedure	99.99	
OXY	Oxygen Administration	93.96	
PLATE	Administration of Platelets	99.05	<b>Also Under Coagulation factors</b>
RBC	Administration of Packed Red Blood	99.04	
SPLINT	Splint	93.54	Plaster or Tray Splint, Musculoskeletal splinting <b>Also Under Cast</b>
SU	Suture ( <b>Lacerations</b> )	54.63	Abdominal Wall
"	<b>(NOT an all inclusive list)</b>	54.61	Secondary (Abdominal Wall)
"	"	28.7	Adenoid Fossa
"	"	07.44	Adrenal (gland)
"	"	39.52	Aneurysm (cerebral) (peripheral)
"	"	49.71	Anus
"	"	83.64	Other Suture of Tendon
"	"	39.53	Arteriovenous Fistula
"	"	39.30	Suture Unspecified Blood Vessel
"	"	39.31	Artery (Including Aorta)
"	"	39.32	Vein
		51.71	Common Bile Duct
"	"	51.79	Bile Duct NOS (hepatic duct)
"	"	57.81	Bladder
"	"	85.81	Breast
"	"	33.41	Bronchus
"	"	33.43	Lung
"	"	83.99	Bursa
"	"	82.99	Hand (Operative)

STATE	Description	ICD Code	
"	"	09.73	Canaliculus
"	"	46.75	Cecum, Colon (large intestine)
"	"	02.11	Cerebral Meninges (dura mater)
"	"	67.61	Cervix (traumatic laceration)
"	"	34.71	Chest wall
"	"	27.61	Palate
"	"	10.6	Conjunctiva
"	"	11.51	Cornea, scleral
"	"	11.53	Conjunctival flap
"	"	34.82	Diaphragm
"	"	46.71	Duodenum
"	"	03.59	Spinal
"	"	18.4	Ear, External
"	"	63.51	Epididymis, Spermatic Cord
"	"	63.81	Vas Deferens
"	"	42.82	Esophagus
"	"	16.89	Eyeball
"	"	08.81	Eyebrow, Eyelid
"	"	51.91	Gallbladder
"	"	83.65	Fascia or Muscle
"	"	82.46	Fascia or Muscle of Hand
"	"	05.39	Sympathetic Nerve or Ganglion
"	"	24.32	Gingiva (gum)
"	"	37.49	Heart, Pericardium
"	"	46.73	Ileum, jejunum (small intestine, except duodenum)
"	"	81.96	Joint Capsule
"	"	81.93	Capsule or Ligament of Upper Extremity
"	"	81.94	Capsule or Ligament of Ankle or Foot
"	"	81.95	Capsule or Ligament of other Lower Extremity
"	"	55.81	Kidney
"	"	54.64	Peritoneum, Omentum
"	"	31.61	Larynx
"	"	81.96	Ligament
"	"	54.73	Other repair of peritoneum (gastric ligament)
"	"	27.51	Lip
"	"	50.61	Liver
"	"	54.75	Mesentery
"	"	27.52	Mouth
"	"	15.7	Extraocular Muscle or Tendon
"	"	04.3	Nerve, cranial or peripheral
"	"	21.81	Nose
"	"	52.95	Pancreas
"	"	71.71	Perineum, Pelvic Floor
"	"	64.41	Penis, Scrotum Skin
"	"	29.51	Pharynx
"	"	34.93	Pleura
"	"	48.71	Rectum
"	"	14.59	Retina (reattachment)

STATE	Description	ICD Code	
"	"	86.59	Skin and Subcutaneous closure Other sites (scalp) (adhesives, sutures, staples)
"	"	12.81	Sclera
"	"	41.95	Spleen
"	"	44.61	Stomach
"	"	83.61	Tendon Sheath
"	"	62.61	Testis
"	"	07.93	Thymus
"	"	06.93	Thyroid Gland
"	"	25.51	Tongue
"	"	31.71	Trachea
"	"	44.42	Duodenum
"	"	56.82	Ureter
"	"	58.41	Urethra
"	"	69.41	Uterus
"	"	70.71	Vagina
TET	Tetanus	99.38	
TRAC	Traction	93.41	Spinal Traction (tongs or halo)
"	"	93.42	Other Spinal Traction
"	"	93.43	Intermittent Skeletal Traction
"	"	93.44	Other Skeletal Traction
"	"	93.45	Thomas Splint Traction
"	"	93.46	Other Skin Traction of Limbs (tapes, boots, Buck's or Gallows)
TRACH	Tracheostomy	31.1	Temporary Tracheostomy
"	"	31.21	Mediastinal Tracheostomy
"	"	31.29	Other Permanent Tracheostomy
VENT	Mechanical Ventilation	96.70	Continuous Mechanical Ventilation of Unspecified duration
"	"	96.71	Continuous Mechanical Ventilation for less than 96 consecutive hours
"	"	96.72	Continuous Mechanical Ventilation for more than 96 consecutive hours
WARMFL	Warm Fluids Administered	99.99	
WARMPT	Warming of Patient	99.99	
XRAY	Other x-ray not specified	88.39	Other and Unspecified
"	<b>(This IS NOT an all inclusive list)</b>	87.05	Contrast dacryocystogram (tear duct)
"	"	87.06	Contrast Radiogram of Nasopharynx
"	"	87.09	Other Soft Tissue X-Ray of Face, Head and Neck (adenoid, larynx, salivary gland, thyroid region, nasolacrimal duct,nasopharynx)
"	"	87.11	Full-Mouth X-ray of Teeth
"	"	87.12	Other Dental X-ray (panorex, orthodontic Cephalogram, root canal x-rays)
"	"	87.13	Temporomandibular Contrast Arthrogram
"	"	87.14	Contrast Radiogram of Orbit
"	"	87.15	Contrast Radiogram of Sinus

<b>STATE</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>ICD Code</b>	
"	"	87.16	Other X-ray of Facial Bones (frontal area, mandible, maxilla, nasal sinuses, nose, orbit, supraorbital area, symphysis menti, zygomaticomaxillary complex)
"	"	87.17	Other X-ray of Skull (Lateral, Sagittal, Tangential)
"	"	87.21	Contrast Myelogram (Head)
"	"	87.31	Endotracheal Bronchogram
"	"	87.32	Other Contrast Bronchogram
"	"	87.36	Xerography of Breast
"	"	87.37	Other Mammography
"	"	87.38	Sinogram of Chest Wall (fistulogram of chest wall)
"	"	87.39	Other Soft Tissue of Chest Wall
"	"	87.52	Intravenous Cholangiogram (examine bile ducts with IV contrast)
"	"	87.54	Other Cholangiogram (NOT percutaneous or intraoperative)
"	"	87.59	Other Biliary Tract X-ray (cholecystogram)
"	"	87.61	Barium Swallow
"	"	87.62	Upper GI Series
"	"	87.63	Small Bowel Series
"	"	87.64	Lower GI Series
"	"	87.65	Other X-ray of Intestine
"	"	87.66	Contrast Pancreatogram
"	"	87.69	Other Digestive Tract X-Ray
"	"	87.73	Intravenous Pyelogram
"	"	87.74	Retrograde Pyelogram
"	"	87.76	Retrograde Cystogram (exam bladder and urethra with contrast through Catheter into bladder)
"	"	87.77	Other Cystogram
"	"	87.79	Other X-ray of Urinary System (KUB)
"	"	87.81	X-ray Gravid Uterus
"	"	87.85	X-ray of Fallopian Tubes and Uterus
"	"	87.89	Other X-ray of Female Genital Organs
"	"	87.91	Contrast Seminal Vesiculogram
"	"	87.92	Other X-ray of Prostate and Seminal Vesiculogram
"	"	87.94	Contrast Vasogram
"	"	87.99	Other x-ray of male Genital Organs
"	"	88.03	Sinogram of Abdominal Wall (fistulogram of abdominal wall)
"	"	88.09	Other Soft Tissue of Abdominal Wall
"	"	88.11	Pelvic Opaque Dye Contrast Radiography
"	"	88.14	Retroperitoneal Fistulogram
"	"	88.16	Other retroperitoneal X-ray
"	"	88.19	Other X-ray of Abdomen (flat plate)

<b>STATE</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>ICD Code</b>	
"	"	88.31	Skeletal Series (X-ray whole skeleton)
"	"	88.32	Contrast Arthrogram (NOT temporomandibular)
"	"	88.33	Other Skeletal x-ray
"	"	88.35	Other Soft Tissue X-ray of Upper Limb
"	"	88.37	Other Soft Tissue X-ray of Lower Limb
XRAYSPINE	X-ray of Spine (CS, TS, LS, SS)	87.22	CS
"	"	87.23	TS
"	"	87.24	LS & SS
"	"	87.29	Other x-ray of Spine NOS
XRAYCH	X-ray of Chest (Skeletal)	87.43	Rib, Sternum, and Clavicle
"	"	87.44	Routine chest x-ray, so described
"	"	87.39	Other Soft Tissue x-ray chest wall
"	"	87.49	Other CXR, NOS of Bronchus, Diaphragm, Heart, Lung, Mediastinum and Trachea
XRAYARM	X-ray of Arm (Skeletal)	88.21	Skeletal X-ray of Shoulder and Upper Arm
"	"	88.22	Skeletal X-ray of Elbow and Forearm
"	"	88.23	Skeletal X-ray of Wrist and Hand
"	"	88.24	Skeletal X-ray of Upper limb, Not otherwise specified
XRAYLEG	X-ray of Leg (Skeletal)	88.26	Skeletal X-ray of pelvis and hip
"	"	88.27	Skeletal X-ray of thigh, knee, and lower leg
"	"	88.28	Skeletal X-ray of ankle and foot
"	"	88.29	Skeletal X-ray of lower limb, Not otherwise specified
US	Ultrasound	88.71	US of Head & Neck
"	"	88.72	US of Heart (Echo, TEE)
"	"	88.73	US of Other Sites of Thorax (Aortic Arch, Breast & Lung)
"	"	88.74	US of Digestive System
"	"	88.75	US of Urinary System
"	"	88.76	US of Abdomen & Retroperitoneum (including FAST)
"	"	88.77	US of Peripheral Vascular System
"	"	88.78	US of Gravid Uterus
"	"	88.79	Other Diagnostic US (multiple sites, non-gravid uterus, total body)

## **Appendix J (Procedure Code Look Up)**

**PROCEDURE CODE  
LOOK-UPS**

<b>CODE</b>	<b>IMMOBILIZATION</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>ULTRASOUND</b>
93.59	Spine Board	88.71	Diagnostic US Head & Neck
93.52	Application Neck Support (collar)	88.72	Diagnostic US of Heart (TEE, echo)
93.54	Application Splint (plaster or tray)	88.73	Diagnostic US of Thorax
93.58	Mast Pants	88.74	Diagnostic US of Digestive System
93.46	Other Skin Tract Limbs	88.75	Diagnostic US of Urinary System
93.45	Traction Splint (Hare, Thomas, Sager)	88.76	Diagnostic US of Abd & Retroperitoneum ( <b>FAST</b> )
93.53	Cast (fiberglass, plastic, plaster)	88.77	Diagnostic US Peripheral Vascular System
	<b>AIRWAY</b>	88.78	Diagnostic US of Gravid Uterus
31.1	Cricothyroidotomy, Temporary Trach	88.79	Other Diagnostic US (multiple, total body)
96.01	Insert Nasopharyngeal Airway		<b>MRI</b>
96.02	Insert Oropharyngeal Airway	88.91	MRI of Brain & Brain Stem
96.04	Intubate, Endotracheal	88.92	MRI of Chest & Myocardium
96.05	Other Intubation of Respiratory Tract	88.93	MRI of Spinal Canal, Cord
34.04	Chest Tube	88.94	MRI of Musculoskeletal
34.09	Needle Decompression	88.95	MRI of Pelvis, Prostate, Bladder
93.96	Oxygen Administration	88.97	MRI Other and Unspecified
	<b>CPR</b>		<b>CT SCANS</b>
99.60	Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation	87.03	CT Head
99.63	Closed Chest Massage	87.41	CT Thorax
93.93	Mouth to Mouth	87.71	CT Kidney
99.62	Cardioversion, Defibrillation	88.01	CT Abdomen
	<b>WOUND CARE</b>	88.38	CT Other Skeletal
86.28	Nonincisional Debridement Wound		<b>X-RAY EXTREMITIES (Skeletal)</b>
96.59	Wound Irrigation	88.21	Shoulder & Upper Arm
93.56	Application of Pressure Dressing	88.22	Elbow & Forearm
	<b>SUTURE</b>	88.23	Wrist & Hand
86.59	Suture Skin/SQ Tissue of Other Sites	88.24	Upper Limb Not Specified
18.4	Suture Ear, External	88.26	Pelvis & Hip
08.81	Suture Eyebrow or Eyelid	88.27	Thigh, Knee & Lower Leg
27.51	Suture Lip	88.28	Ankle & Foot
27.52	Suture Mouth	88.29	Lower Limbs Not Specified
21.81	Suture Nose	88.33	Other Skeletal
24.32	Suture Gingiva		<b>X-RAYS</b>
25.51	Suture Tongue	87.16	Facial
39.31	Suture Artery	87.17	Skull
39.32	Suture Vein	87.22	C-Spine
	<b>TRANSFUSION</b>	87.23	T-Spine

99.00	Perioperative autologous (cellsaver)		87.24	L-Spine
99.04	Packed Cells		87.29	Other Spine
99.05	Platelets		87.43	Ribs, Sternum & Clavicle
99.06	Coagulation Factors		87.44	Routine Chest
99.07	Other Serum (plasma)		87.49	Other Chest (mediastinum, trachea)
99.08	Blood Expander		87.76	Retrograde Cystourethrogram
			87.79	KUB
			88.09	Soft Tissue of Abdominal Wall
			88.19	Abdomen
			87.12	Panogram

<b>CODE</b>	<b>CLOSED REDUCTION of DISLOCATION</b>		<b>CODE</b>	<b>CLOSED REDUCTION of FRACTURE</b>
79.70	Unspecified			<b>WITHOUT INTERNAL FIXATION</b>
79.71	Shoulder		79.00	Unspecified
79.72	Elbow		79.01	Humerus
79.73	Wrist		79.02	Radius & Ulna
79.74	Hand & Finger		79.03	Carpals & Metacarpals
79.75	Hip		79.04	Phalanges of Hand
79.76	Knee		79.05	Femur
79.77	Ankle		79.06	Tibia & Fibula
79.78	Foot & Toe		79.07	Tarsals & Metatarsals
79.79	Other Specified		79.08	Phalanges of Foot
			79.09	Other Specified Bone
<b>CODE</b>	<b>MISC</b>		<b>CODE</b>	<b>MISC</b>
37.0	Pericardiocentesis		96.70	Continuous Mechanical Ventilation Unspecified Time
38.91	Arterial Line Insertion		96.71	Continuous Mechanical Ventilation <96 Hours
87.77	Cystogram		96.72	Continuous Mechanical Ventilation >96 Hours
83.14	Fasciotomy		93.41	Spinal <i>Traction</i> (Halo or tongs)
99.38	Tetanus		02.94	Insertion(application) Tongs or Halo
89.52	EKG		02.2	Ventriculostomy
54.25	Peritoneal Lavage		01.26	Intracranial Pressure Monitoring
96.07	NG tube for Decompression			
57.94	Indwelling Bladder Catheter			
57.17	Percutaneous Suprapubic Catheter			

## **Appendix K (Occupational Code Definitions)**

## **OCCUPATIONAL CODE DEFINITIONS**

### **BUS (Business and Financial Operations)**

Administrative Services Managers  
Advertising  
Agricultural Managers  
Chief Executives  
Compensations and Benefits Managers  
Computer and Information Systems Managers  
Construction Managers  
Education Administrators  
Education Administrators, All Other  
Education Administrators, Elementary and Secondary School  
Education Administrators, Postsecondary  
Education Administrators, Preschool and Child Care Center/Program  
Engineering Managers  
Farm, Ranch, and Other Agricultural Managers  
Farmers and Ranchers  
Financial Managers  
Food Service Managers  
Funeral Directors  
Gaming Managers  
General and Operations Managers  
Human Resources Managers  
Industrial Production Managers  
Legislators  
Lodging Managers  
Managers, All Other  
Marketing  
Medical and Health Services Managers  
Miscellaneous Managers  
Natural Sciences Managers  
Postmasters and Mail Superintendents  
Promotions  
Property, Real Estate, and Community Association Managers  
Public Relations  
Purchasing Managers  
Sales Managers  
Social and Community Service Managers  
Training and Development Managers  
Transportation, Storage, and Distribution Manager

### **ARC (Architecture and Engineering Occupations)**

Engineers  
Architects  
Cartographers  
Drafters  
Mapping Technicians  
Surveyors

### **COM (Community and Social Service Occupations)**

Clergy  
Counselors  
Directors, Religious Activities and Education  
Health Educators  
Miscellaneous Community and Social Service Specialists  
Probation Officers and Correctional Treatment Specialists

Religious Workers  
Social and Human Service Assistants  
Social Workers

**ED (Education, Training and Library Occupations)**

Adult Literacy, Remedial Education, and GED Teachers and Instructors  
Agricultural Sciences Teachers, Postsecondary  
Anthropology and Archeology Teachers, Postsecondary  
Archivists  
Art, Drama, and Music Teachers, Postsecondary  
Arts, Communications, and Humanities Teachers, Postsecondary  
Atmospheric, Earth, Marine, and Space Sciences Teachers, Postsecondary  
Audio-Visual Collections Specialists  
Biological Science Teachers, Postsecondary  
Business Teachers, Postsecondary  
Chemistry Teachers, Postsecondary  
Communications Teachers, Postsecondary  
Computer Science Teachers, Postsecondary  
Conservators  
Criminal Justice and Law Enforcement Teachers, Postsecondary  
Curators  
Economics Teachers, Postsecondary  
Education and Library Science Teachers, Postsecondary  
Education Teachers, Postsecondary  
Education, Training, and Library Workers, All Other  
Elementary and Middle School Teachers  
Engineering and Architecture Teachers, Postsecondary  
English Language and Literature Teachers, Postsecondary  
Environmental Science Teachers, Postsecondary  
Farm and Home Management Advisors  
Foreign Language and Literature Teachers, Postsecondary  
Forestry and Conservation Science Teachers, Postsecondary  
Geography Teachers, Postsecondary  
Graduate Teaching Assistants  
Health Specialties Teachers, Postsecondary  
Health Teachers, Postsecondary  
History Teachers, Postsecondary  
Home Economics Teachers, Postsecondary  
Instructional Coordinators  
Law Teachers, Postsecondary  
Law, Criminal Justice, and Social Work Teachers, Postsecondary  
Librarians  
Library Science Teachers, Postsecondary  
Library Technicians  
Life Sciences Teachers, Postsecondary  
Math and Computer Teachers, Postsecondary  
Mathematical Science Teachers, Postsecondary  
Miscellaneous Postsecondary Teachers  
Miscellaneous Teachers and Instructors  
Museum Technicians  
Nursing Instructors and Teachers, Postsecondary  
Other Education, Training, and Library Occupations  
Other Teachers and Instructors  
Philosophy and Religion Teachers, Postsecondary  
Physical Sciences Teachers, Postsecondary  
Physics Teachers, Postsecondary  
Political Science Teachers, Postsecondary  
Postsecondary Teachers

Postsecondary Teachers, All Other  
Preschool and Kindergarten Teachers  
Primary, Secondary, and Special Education School Teachers  
Psychology Teachers, Postsecondary  
Recreation and Fitness Studies Teachers, Postsecondary  
Secondary School Teachers  
Self-Enrichment Education Teachers  
Social Sciences Teachers, Postsecondary  
Social Sciences Teachers, Postsecondary, All Other  
Social Work Teachers, Postsecondary  
Sociology Teachers, Postsecondary  
Special Education Teachers, Middle School  
Special Education Teachers, Preschool, Kindergarten, and Elementary School  
Special Education Teachers, Secondary School  
Teacher Assistants  
Vocational Education Teachers, Middle School  
Vocational Education Teachers, Postsecondary  
Vocational Education Teachers, Secondary School

## **HEALTH (Health Care Practitioners and Technical Occupations)**

Anesthesiologists  
Athletic Trainers  
Audiologists  
Cardiovascular Technologists and Technicians  
Chiropractors  
Dental Hygienists  
Dentists, All Other Specialists  
Diagnostic Medical Sonographers  
Diagnostic Related Technologists and Technicians  
Dietetic Technicians  
Dietitians and Nutritionists  
Emergency Medical Technicians and Paramedics  
Family and General Practitioners  
Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioner Support Technicians  
Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioners  
Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioners, All Other  
Health Technologists and Technicians  
Health Technologists and Technicians, All Other  
Internists, General  
Licensed Practical and Licensed Vocational Nurses  
Medical and Clinical Laboratory Technologists  
Medical Records and Health Information Technicians  
Miscellaneous Health Practitioners and Technical Workers  
Nuclear Medicine Technologists  
Obstetricians and Gynecologists  
Occupational Health and Safety Specialists and Technicians  
Occupational Therapists  
Opticians, Dispensing  
Optometrists  
Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons  
Orthodontists  
Orthotists and Prosthetists  
Pediatricians, General  
Pharmacists  
Pharmacy Technicians  
Physical Therapists  
Physician Assistants  
Physicians and Surgeons

Podiatrists  
Prosthodontists  
Psychiatric Technicians  
Psychiatrists  
Radiation Therapists  
Radiologic Technologists and Technicians  
Recreational Therapists  
Registered Nurses  
Respiratory Therapists  
Respiratory Therapy Technicians  
Speech-Language Pathologists  
Surgeons  
Surgical Technologists  
Therapists  
Therapists, All Other  
Veterinarians  
Veterinary Technologists and Technicians

### **PRO (Protective Service Occupations)**

Animal Control Workers  
Bailiffs, Correctional Officers, and Jailers  
Crossing Guards  
Detectives and Criminal Investigators  
Fire Inspectors and Investigators  
First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Correctional Officers  
First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Police and Detectives  
First-Line Supervisors/Managers, Fire Fighting and Prevention Workers  
First-Line Supervisors/Managers, Law Enforcement Workers  
First-Line Supervisors/Managers, Protective Service Workers  
First-Line Supervisors/Managers, Protective Service Workers, All Other  
Fish and Game Wardens  
Forest Fire Inspectors and Prevention Specialists  
Gaming Surveillance Officers and Gaming Investigators  
Law Enforcement Workers  
Lifeguards, Ski Patrol, and Other Recreational Protective Service Workers  
Miscellaneous Protective Service Workers  
Parking Enforcement Workers  
Police and Sheriff's Patrol Officers  
Private Detectives and Investigators  
Protective Service Workers, All Other  
Security Guards  
Transit and Railroad Police

### **MAIN (Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations)**

Building Cleaning and Pest Control Workers  
Building Cleaning Workers, All Other  
First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Housekeeping and Janitorial Workers  
First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Landscaping, Lawn Service, and Groundskeeping Workers  
Grounds Maintenance Workers  
Grounds Maintenance Workers, All Other  
Janitors and Cleaners  
Landscaping and Groundskeeping Workers  
Maids and Housekeeping Cleaners  
Pest Control Workers  
Pesticide Handlers, Sprayers, and Applicators, Vegetation  
Supervisors, Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Workers  
Tree Trimmers and Pruners

## **SALE (Sales and Related Occupations)**

Advertising Sales Agents

Cashiers

Counter and Rental Clerks and Parts Salespersons

Door-To-Door Sales Workers, News and Street Vendors, and Related Workers

First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Non-Retail Sales Workers

First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Retail Sales Workers

First-Line Supervisors/Managers, Sales Workers

Gaming Change Persons and Booth Cashiers

Insurance Sales Agents

Miscellaneous Sales and Related Workers

Models, Demonstrators, and Product Promoters

Other Sales and Related Workers

Real Estate Brokers and Sales Agents

Retail Sales Workers

Retail Salespersons

Sales and Related Workers, All Other

Sales Engineers

Sales Representatives, Services

Sales Representatives, Services, All Other

Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing, Technical and Scientific Products Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing, Except Technical and Scientific Products

Securities, Commodities, and Financial Services Sales Agents

Telemarketers

Travel Agents

## **FARM (Farming, Fishing and Forestry Occupations)**

Agricultural Equipment Operators

Agricultural Inspectors

Agricultural Workers

Agricultural Workers, All Other

Animal Breeders

Fallers

Farm Labor Contractors

Farm workers and Laborers, Crop, Nursery, and Greenhouse

Farm workers, Farm and Ranch Animals

First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Workers

Fishers and Related Fishing Workers

Fishing and Hunting Workers

Forest, Conservation, and Logging Workers

Graders and Sorters, Agricultural Products

Hunters and Trappers

Log Graders and Scalers

Logging Equipment Operators

Logging Workers, All Other

Miscellaneous Agricultural Workers

## **REP (Installation, Maintenance and Repair Occupations)**

Aircraft Mechanics and Service Technicians

Automotive Glass Installers and Repairers

Automotive Service Technicians and Mechanics

Avionics Technicians

Bicycle Repairers

Bus and Truck Mechanics and Diesel Engine Specialists

Camera and Photographic Equipment Repairers

Coin, Vending, and Amusement Machine Servicers and Repairers

Commercial Divers

Computer, Automated Teller, and Office Machine Repairers

Control and Valve Installers and Repairers  
Control and Valve Installers and Repairers, Except Mechanical Door  
Electric Motor, Power Tool, and Related Repairers  
Electrical and Electronic Equipment Mechanics, Installers, and Repairers  
Electrical and Electronics Installers and Repairers, Transportation Equipment  
Electrical and Electronics Repairers, Commercial and Industrial Equipment  
Electrical and Electronics Repairers, Powerhouse, Substation, and Relay  
Electronic Equipment Installers and Repairers, Motor Vehicles  
Electronic Home Entertainment Equipment Installers and Repairers  
Fabric Menders, Except Garment  
Farm Equipment Mechanics  
First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Mechanics, Installers, and Repairers  
Heating, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration Mechanics and Installers  
Heavy Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Service Technicians and Mechanics  
Helpers--Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers  
Home Appliance Repairers  
Industrial Machinery Installation, Repair, and Maintenance Workers  
Industrial Machinery Mechanics  
Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers, All Other  
Line Installers and Repairers  
Locksmiths and Safe Repairers  
Maintenance and Repair Workers, General  
Maintenance Workers, Machinery  
Manufactured Building and Mobile Home Installers  
Mechanical Door Repairers  
Medical Equipment Repairers  
Millwrights  
Miscellaneous Electrical and Electronic Equipment Mechanics, Installers, and Repairers  
Miscellaneous Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers  
Miscellaneous Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics, Installers, and Repairers  
Mobile Heavy Equipment Mechanics, Except Engines  
Motorboat Mechanics  
Motorcycle Mechanics  
Musical Instrument Repairers and Tuners  
Other Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Occupations  
Outdoor Power Equipment and Other Small Engine Mechanics  
Precision Instrument and Equipment Repairers  
Precision Instrument and Equipment Repairers, All Other  
Radio and Telecommunications Equipment Installers and Repairers  
Radio Mechanics  
Rail Car Repairers  
Recreational Vehicle Service Technicians  
Refractory Materials Repairers, Except Brickmasons  
Riggers  
Security and Fire Alarm Systems Installers  
Signal and Track Switch Repairers  
Small Engine Mechanics  
Supervisors of Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers  
Telecommunications Equipment Installers and Repairers, Except Line Installers  
Tire Repairers and Changers  
Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics, Installers, and Repairers  
Watch Repairers

### **TRANS (Transportation and Material Moving Occupations)**

Air Traffic Controllers and Airfield Operations Specialists  
Air Transportation Workers  
Aircraft Cargo Handling Supervisors  
Ambulance Drivers and Attendants, Except Emergency Medical Technicians

Bridge and Lock Tenders  
Bus Drivers, School  
Bus Drivers, Transit and Intercity  
Captains, Mates, and Pilots of Water Vessels  
Cleaners of Vehicles and Equipment  
Commercial Pilots  
Conveyor Operators and Tenders  
Crane and Tower Operators  
Dredge, Excavating, and Loading Machine Operators  
Driver/Sales Workers and Truck Drivers  
Excavating and Loading Machine and Dragline Operators  
First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Helpers, Laborers, and Material Movers, Hand  
First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Transportation and Material-Moving Machine and Vehicle Operators  
Gas Compressor and Gas Pumping Station Operators  
Hoist and Winch Operators  
Industrial Truck and Tractor Operators  
Laborers and Freight, Stock, and Material Movers, Hand  
Laborers and Material Movers, Hand  
Loading Machine Operators, Underground Mining  
Locomotive Engineers and Operators  
Locomotive Firers  
Machine Feeders and Offbearers  
Material Moving Workers  
Material Moving Workers, All Other  
Motor Vehicle Operators  
Motor Vehicle Operators, All Other  
Motorboat Operators  
Other Transportation Workers  
Packers and Packagers, Hand  
Parking Lot Attendants  
Pump Operators, Except Wellhead Pumps  
Pumping Station Operators  
Rail Transportation Workers  
Rail Transportation Workers, All Other  
Rail Yard Engineers, Dinkey Operators, and Hostlers  
Railroad Brake, Signal, and Switch Operators  
Railroad Conductors and Yardmasters  
Refuse and Recyclable Material Collectors  
Sailors and Marine Oilers  
Service Station Attendants  
Ship and Boat Captains and Operators  
Ship Engineers  
Shuttle Car Operators  
Subway and Streetcar Operators  
Supervisors, Transportation and Material Moving Workers  
Tank Car, Truck, and Ship Loaders  
Taxi Drivers and Chauffeurs  
Traffic Technicians  
Transportation Inspectors  
Transportation Workers, All Other  
Truck Drivers, Heavy and Tractor-Trailer  
Truck Drivers, Light or Delivery Services  
Water Transportation Workers  
Wellhead Pumpers

### **MAN (Management Occupations)**

Administrative Services Managers  
Advertising, Marketing, Promotions, Public Relations, and Sales Managers

Agricultural Managers  
Chief Executives  
Compensation and Benefits Managers  
Computer and Information Systems Managers  
Construction Managers  
Education Administrators  
Education Administrators, All Other  
Education Administrators, Elementary and Secondary School  
Education Administrators, Postsecondary  
Education Administrators, Preschool and Child Care Center/Program  
Engineering Managers  
Farm, Ranch, and Other Agricultural Managers  
Farmers and Ranchers  
Financial Managers  
Food Service Managers  
Funeral Directors  
Gaming Managers  
General and Operations Managers  
Human Resources Managers  
Human Resources Managers, All Other  
Industrial Production Managers  
Legislators  
Lodging Managers  
Managers, All Other  
Medical and Health Services Managers  
Miscellaneous Managers  
Natural Sciences Managers  
Operations Specialties Managers  
Other Management Occupations  
Postmasters and Mail Superintendents  
Property, Real Estate, and Community Association Managers  
Purchasing Managers  
Social and Community Service Managers  
Top Executives  
Training and Development Managers  
Transportation, Storage, and Distribution Managers

### **COMP (Computer and Mathematical Occupations)**

Actuaries  
Computer and Information Scientists, Research  
Computer Programmers  
Computer Software Engineers  
Computer Software Engineers, Applications  
Computer Software Engineers, Systems Software  
Computer Specialists  
Computer Specialists, All Other  
Computer Support Specialists  
Computer Systems Analysts  
Database Administrators  
Mathematical Science Occupations  
Mathematical Science Occupations, All Other  
Mathematical Technicians  
Mathematicians  
Network and Computer Systems Administrators  
Network Systems and Data Communications Analysts  
Operations Research Analysts  
Statisticians

## **SCI (Life, Physical and Social Science Occupations)**

Agricultural and Food Science Technicians  
Agricultural and Food Scientists  
Animal Scientists  
Anthropologists and Archeologists  
Astronomers and Physicists  
Biochemists and Biophysicists  
Biological Scientists  
Biological Scientists, All Other  
Biological Technicians  
Chemical Technicians  
Chemists and Materials Scientists  
Clinical, Counseling, and School Psychologists  
Conservation Scientists and Foresters  
Economists  
Environmental Science and Protection Technicians, Including Health  
Epidemiologists  
Food Scientists and Technologists  
Forensic Science Technicians  
Forest and Conservation Technicians  
Geographers  
Geological and Petroleum Technicians  
Geoscientists  
Historians  
Hydrologists  
Life Scientists  
Life Scientists, All Other  
Life, Physical, and Social Science Technicians  
Life, Physical, and Social Science Technicians, All Other  
Market and Survey Researchers  
Medical Scientists  
Microbiologists  
Miscellaneous Life Scientists  
Miscellaneous Life, Physical, and Social Science Technicians  
Miscellaneous Physical Scientists  
Miscellaneous Social Scientists and Related Workers  
Nuclear Technicians  
Physical Scientists  
Physical Scientists, All Other  
Political Scientists  
Psychologists  
Social Science Research Assistants  
Social Scientists and Related Workers  
Social Scientists and Related Workers, All Other  
Sociologists  
Soil and Plant Scientists  
Urban and Regional Planners  
Zoologists and Wildlife Biologists

## **LEGAL (Legal Occupations)**

Administrative Law Judges, Adjudicators, and Hearing Officers  
Arbitrators, Mediators, and Conciliators  
Court Reporters  
Judges, Magistrate Judges, and Magistrates  
Judges, Magistrates, and Other Judicial Workers  
Law Clerks  
Lawyers, Judges, and Related Workers  
Legal Support Workers

Legal Support Workers, All Other  
Miscellaneous Legal Support Workers  
Paralegals and Legal Assistants  
Title Examiners, Abstractors, and Searchers

## **ENT (Art, Design, Entertainment, Sports and Media Occupations)**

Actors, Producers, and Directors  
Announcers  
Art and Design Workers  
Art Directors  
Artists and Related Workers  
Artists and Related Workers, All Other  
Athletes and Sports Competitors  
Athletes, Coaches, Umpires, and Related Workers  
Audio and Video Equipment Technicians  
Broadcast News Analysts  
Broadcast Technicians  
Camera Operators, Television, Video, and Motion Picture  
Coaches and Scouts  
Commercial and Industrial Designers  
Craft Artists  
Dancers and Choreographers  
Designers  
Designers, All Other  
Entertainers and Performers, Sports and Related Workers  
Entertainers and Performers, Sports and Related Workers, All Other  
Fashion Designers  
Film and Video Editors  
Fine Artists, Including Painters, Sculptors, and Illustrators  
Floral Designers  
Graphic Designers  
Interior Designers  
Interpreters and Translators  
Media and Communication Equipment Workers, All Other  
Media and Communication Workers  
Media and Communication Workers, All Other  
Merchandise Displayers and Window Trimmers  
Multi-Media Artists and Animators  
Music Directors and Composers  
Musicians, Singers, and Related Workers  
News Analysts, Reporters and Correspondents  
Photographers  
Public Address System and Other Announcers  
Public Relations Specialists  
Radio and Television Announcers  
Radio Operators  
Reporters and Correspondents  
Set and Exhibit Designers  
Sound Engineering Technicians  
Technical Writers  
Television, Video, and Motion Picture Camera Operators and Editors  
Umpires, Referees, and Other Sports Officials  
Writers and Authors  
Writers and Editors

## **HS (Health Care Support Occupations)**

Dental Assistants  
Healthcare Support Workers, All Other

Home Health Aides  
Massage Therapists  
Medical Assistants  
Medical Equipment Preparers  
Medical Transcriptionists  
Miscellaneous Healthcare Support Occupations  
Nursing Aides, Orderlies, and Attendants  
Nursing, Psychiatric, and Home Health Aides  
Nursing, Psychiatric, and Home Health Aides  
Occupational and Physical Therapist Assistants and Aides  
Occupational Therapist Assistants and Aides  
Other Healthcare Support Occupations  
Pharmacy Aides  
Physical Therapist Assistants and Aides  
Psychiatric Aides  
Veterinary Assistants and Laboratory Animal Caretakers

### **FOOD (Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations)**

Bartenders  
Chefs and Head Cooks  
Combined Food Preparation and Serving Workers, Including Fast Food  
Cooks  
Cooks and Food Preparation Workers  
Cooks, All Other  
Cooks, Fast Food  
Cooks, Institution and Cafeteria  
Cooks, Private Household  
Cooks, Restaurant  
Cooks, Short Order  
Counter Attendants, Cafeteria, Food Concession, and Coffee Shop  
Dining Room and Cafeteria Attendants and Bartender Helpers  
Dishwashers  
Fast Food and Counter Workers  
First-Line Supervisors/Managers, Food Preparation and Serving Workers  
Food and Beverage Serving Workers  
Food Preparation and Serving Related Workers, All Other  
Food Preparation Workers  
Food Servers, Nonrestaurant  
Hosts and Hostesses, Restaurant, Lounge, and Coffee Shop  
Other Food Preparation and Serving Related Workers  
Supervisors, Food Preparation and Serving Workers  
Waiters and Waitresses

### **PER (Personal Care and Service Occupations)**

Amusement and Recreation Attendants  
Animal Care and Service Workers  
Animal Trainers  
Baggage Porters, Bellhops, and Concierges  
Barbers and Cosmetologists  
Child Care Workers  
Costume Attendants  
Embalmers  
Entertainment Attendants and Related Workers  
Entertainment Attendants and Related Workers, All Other  
First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Gaming Workers  
First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Personal Service Workers  
Fitness Trainers and Aerobics Instructors  
Flight Attendants

Funeral Attendants  
Funeral Service Workers  
Gaming and Sports Book Writers and Runners  
Gaming Dealers  
Gaming Service Workers, All Other  
Gaming Services Workers  
Gaming Supervisors  
Hairdressers, Hairstylists, and Cosmetologists  
Locker Room, Coatroom, and Dressing Room Attendants  
Makeup Artists, Theatrical and Performance  
Manicurists and Pedicurists  
Miscellaneous Entertainment Attendants and Related Workers  
Miscellaneous Personal Appearance Workers  
Motion Picture Projectionists  
Nonfarm Animal Caretakers  
Other Personal Care and Service Workers  
Personal and Home Care Aides  
Personal Appearance Workers  
Personal Care and Service Workers, All Other  
Recreation and Fitness Workers  
Residential Advisors  
Shampooers  
Skin Care Specialists  
Slot Key Persons  
Supervisors, Personal Care and Service Workers  
Tour and Travel Guides  
Tour Guides and Escorts  
Transportation Attendants  
Transportation Attendants, Except Flight Attendants and Baggage Porters  
Transportation, Tourism, and Lodging Attendants  
Ushers, Lobby Attendants, and Ticket Takers

**OFFICE (Office and Administrative Support Occupations)**

Bill and Account Collectors  
Billing and Posting Clerks and Machine Operators  
Bookkeeping, Accounting, and Auditing Clerks  
Brokerage Clerks  
Cargo and Freight Agents  
Communications Equipment Operators  
Communications Equipment Operators, All Other  
Computer Operators  
Correspondence Clerks  
Couriers and Messengers  
Court, Municipal, and License Clerks  
Credit Authorizers, Checkers, and Clerks  
Customer Service Representatives  
Data Entry and Information Processing Workers  
Data Entry Keyers  
Desktop Publishers  
Dispatchers  
Dispatchers, Except Police, Fire, and Ambulance  
Eligibility Interviewers, Government Programs  
Executive Secretaries and Administrative Assistants  
File Clerks  
Financial Clerks  
First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Office and Administrative Support Workers  
Gaming Cage Workers  
Hotel, Motel, and Resort Desk Clerks

Human Resources Assistants, Except Payroll and Timekeeping  
Information and Record Clerks  
Information and Record Clerks, All Other  
Insurance Claims and Policy Processing Clerks  
Interviewers, Except Eligibility and Loan  
Legal Secretaries  
Library Assistants, Clerical  
Loan Interviewers and Clerks  
Mail Clerks and Mail Machine Operators, Except Postal Service  
Material Recording, Scheduling, Dispatching, and Distributing Workers  
Medical Secretaries  
Meter Readers, Utilities  
New Accounts Clerks  
Office and Administrative Support Workers, All Other  
Office Clerks, General  
Office Machine Operators, Except Computer  
Order Clerks  
Other Office and Administrative Support Workers  
Payroll and Timekeeping Clerks  
Police, Fire, and Ambulance Dispatchers  
Postal Service Clerks  
Postal Service Mail Carriers  
Postal Service Mail Sorters, Processors, and Processing Machine Operators  
Postal Service Workers  
Procurement Clerks  
Production, Planning, and Expediting Clerks  
Proofreaders and Copy Markers  
Receptionists and Information Clerks  
Reservation and Transportation Ticket Agents and Travel Clerks  
Secretaries and Administrative Assistants  
Secretaries, Except Legal, Medical, and Executive  
Shipping, Receiving, and Traffic Clerks  
Statistical Assistants  
Stock Clerks and Order Fillers  
Supervisors, Office and Administrative Support Workers  
Switchboard Operators, Including Answering Service  
Telephone Operators  
Tellers  
Weighers, Measurers, Checkers, and Samplers, Recordkeeping  
Word Processors and Typists

### **CONS (Construction and Extrication Occupations)**

Boilermakers  
Brickmasons, Blockmasons, and Stonemasons  
Carpenters  
Carpet, Floor, and Tile Installers and Finishers  
Cement Masons, Concrete Finishers, and Terrazzo Workers  
Construction and Building Inspectors  
Construction and Related Workers, All Other  
Construction Equipment Operators  
Construction Laborers  
Construction Trades Workers  
Continuous Mining Machine Operators  
Derrick, Rotary Drill, and Service Unit Operators, Oil, Gas, and Mining  
Drywall Installers, Ceiling Tile Installers, and Tapers  
Earth Drillers, Except Oil and Gas  
Electricians  
Elevator Installers and Repairers

Explosives Workers, Ordnance Handling Experts, and Blasters  
Extraction Workers  
Extraction Workers, All Other  
Fence Erectors  
First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Construction Trades and Extraction Workers  
Floor Layers, Except Carpet, Wood, and Hard Tiles  
Floor Sanders and Finishers  
Glaziers  
Hazardous Materials Removal Workers  
Helpers, Construction Trades  
Helpers, Construction Trades, All Other  
Helpers--Brickmasons, Blockmasons, Stonemasons, and Tile and Marble Setters  
Helpers--Carpenters  
Helpers--Electricians  
Helpers--Extraction Workers  
Helpers--Painters, Paperhangers, Plasterers, and Stucco Masons  
Helpers--Pipelayers, Plumbers, Pipefitters, and Steamfitters  
Helpers--Roofers  
Highway Maintenance Workers  
Insulation Workers, Floor, Ceiling, and Wall  
Insulation Workers, Mechanical  
Mine Cutting and Channeling Machine Operators  
Mining Machine Operators  
Mining Machine Operators, All Other  
Operating Engineers and Other Construction Equipment Operators  
Other Construction and Related Workers  
Painters and Paperhangers  
Painters, Construction and Maintenance  
Paving, Surfacing, and Tamping Equipment Operators  
Pile-Driver Operators  
Pipelayers, Plumbers, Pipefitters, and Steamfitters  
Plasterers and Stucco Masons  
Rail-Track Laying and Maintenance Equipment Operators  
Reinforcing Iron and Rebar Workers  
Rock Splitters, Quarry  
Roof Bolters, Mining  
Roofers  
Roustabouts, Oil and Gas  
Segmental Pavers  
Septic Tank Servicers and Sewer Pipe Cleaners  
Service Unit Operators, Oil, Gas, and Mining  
Sheet Metal Workers  
Structural Iron and Steel Workers  
Supervisors, Construction and Extraction Workers  
Tile and Marble Setters

**PROD (Production Occupations)**

Aircraft Structure, Surfaces, Rigging, and Systems Assemblers  
Assemblers and Fabricators  
Assemblers and Fabricators, All Other  
Bakers  
Bookbinders and Bindery Workers  
Butchers and Meat Cutters  
Butchers and Other Meat, Poultry, and Fish Processing Workers  
Cabinetmakers and Bench Carpenters  
Cementing and Gluing Machine Operators and Tenders  
Chemical Plant and System Operators  
Chemical Processing Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders

Cleaning, Washing, and Metal Pickling Equipment Operators and Tenders  
Coating, Painting, and Spraying Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders  
Coil Winders, Tapers, and Finishers  
Computer Control Programmers and Operators  
Computer-Controlled Machine Tool Operators, Metal and Plastic  
Cooling and Freezing Equipment Operators and Tenders  
Crushing, Grinding, and Polishing Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders  
Crushing, Grinding, Polishing, Mixing, and Blending Workers  
Cutters and Trimmers, Hand  
Cutting and Slicing Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders  
Cutting Workers  
Cutting, Punching, and Press Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic  
Dental Laboratory Technicians  
Drilling and Boring Machine Tool Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic  
Electrical and Electronic Equipment Assemblers  
Electrical, Electronics, and Electromechanical Assemblers  
Electromechanical Equipment Assemblers  
Engine and Other Machine Assemblers  
Etchers and Engravers  
Extruding and Drawing Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic  
Extruding and Forming Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Synthetic and Glass Fibers  
Extruding, Forming, Pressing, and Compacting Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders  
Fabric and Apparel Patternmakers  
Fiberglass Laminators and Fabricators  
First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Production and Operating Workers  
Food and Tobacco Roasting, Baking, and Drying Machine Operators and Tenders  
Food Batchmakers  
Food Cooking Machine Operators and Tenders  
Food Processing Workers  
Forming Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic  
Foundry Mold and Coremakers  
Furnace, Kiln, Oven, Drier, and Kettle Operators and Tenders  
Furniture Finishers  
Gas Plant Operators  
Grinding and Polishing Workers, Hand  
Grinding, Lapping, Polishing, and Buffing Machine Tool Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic  
Heat Treating Equipment Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic  
Helpers--Production Workers  
Inspectors, Testers, Sorters, Samplers, and Weighers  
Jewelers and Precious Stone and Metal Workers  
Job Printers  
Lathe and Turning Machine Tool Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic  
Laundry and Dry-Cleaning Workers  
Lay-Out Workers, Metal and Plastic  
Machine Tool Cutting Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic  
Machinists  
Meat, Poultry, and Fish Cutters and Trimmers  
Medical Appliance Technicians  
Medical, Dental, and Ophthalmic Laboratory Technicians  
Metal Furnace and Kiln Operators and Tenders  
Metal Workers and Plastic Workers  
Metal Workers and Plastic Workers, All Other  
Metal-Refining Furnace Operators and Tenders  
Milling and Plating Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic  
Miscellaneous Assemblers and Fabricators  
Miscellaneous Food Processing Workers  
Miscellaneous Plant and System Operators  
Miscellaneous Production Workers  
Miscellaneous Woodworkers

Mixing and Blending Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders  
Model Makers and Patternmakers, Metal and Plastic  
Model Makers and Patternmakers, Wood  
Molders and Molding Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic  
Molders, Shapers, and Casters, Except Metal and Plastic  
Molding, Coremaking, and Casting Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic  
Multiple Machine Tool Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic  
Nuclear Power Reactor Operators  
Numerical Tool and Process Control Programmers  
Ophthalmic Laboratory Technicians  
Other Production Occupations  
Packaging and Filling Machine Operators and Tenders  
Painters, Transportation Equipment  
Painting Workers  
Painting, Coating, and Decorating Workers  
Paper Goods Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders  
Photographic Process Workers and Processing Machine Operators  
Plant and System Operators  
Plating and Coating Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic  
Pourers and Casters, Metal  
Power Plant Operators, Distributors, and Dispatchers  
Prepress Technicians and Workers  
Pressers, Textile, Garment, and Related Materials  
Printers  
Printing Machine Operators  
Printing Workers  
Production Workers, All Other  
Rolling Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic  
Sawing Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Wood  
Semiconductor Processors  
Separating, Filtering, Clarifying, Precipitating, and Still Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders  
Sewers, Hand  
Sewing Machine Operators  
Shoe and Leather Workers and Repairers  
Shoe Machine Operators and Tenders  
Slaughterers and Meat Packers  
Stationary Engineers and Boiler Operators  
Structural Metal Fabricators and Fitters  
Tailors, Dressmakers, and Sewers  
Team Assemblers  
Textile Bleaching and Dyeing Machine Operators and Tenders  
Textile Cutting Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders  
Textile Knitting and Weaving Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders  
Textile Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders  
Textile Winding, Twisting, and Drawing Out Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders  
Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Workers  
Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Workers, All Other  
Timing Device Assemblers, Adjusters, and Calibrators  
Tire Builders  
Tool and Die Makers  
Tool Grinders, Filers, and Sharpeners  
Upholsterers  
Water and Liquid Waste Treatment Plant and System Operators  
Welders, Cutters, Solderers, and Brazers  
Welding, Soldering, and Brazing Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders  
Woodworkers  
Woodworkers, All Other  
Woodworking Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders  
Woodworking Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Except Sawing

## **MILITARY (Military-Specific Occupations)**

Air Crew Members

Air Crew Officers

Aircraft Launch and Recovery Officers

Aircraft Launch and Recovery Specialists

Armored Assault Vehicle Crew Members

Armored Assault Vehicle Officers

Artillery and Missile Crew Members

Artillery and Missile Officers

Command and Control Center Officers

Command and Control Center Specialists

First-Line Enlisted Military Supervisor/Managers

First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Air Crew Members

First-Line Supervisors/Managers of All Other Tactical Operations Specialists

First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Weapons Specialists/Crew Members

Infantry

Infantry Officers

Military Enlisted Tactical Operations and Air/Weapons Specialists and Crew Members

Military Enlisted Tactical Operations and Air/Weapons Specialists and Crew Members, All Other

Military Officer Special and Tactical Operations Leaders/Managers

Military Officer Special and Tactical Operations Leaders/Managers, All Other

Radar and Sonar Technicians

Special Forces

Special Forces Officers

## **Appendix L (Comorbid/Complication Definitions)**

## CO-MORBID CONDITIONS

**Alcoholism:** To be determined based upon the brief screening tool used at your institution. Documented past or present abuse/excessive usage of ETOH.

**Ascites:** The presence of fluid accumulation (other than blood) in the peritoneal cavity noted on physical examination, abdominal ultrasound, or abdominal CT/MRI.

**Bleeding disorder:** Any condition that places the patient at risk for excessive bleeding due to a deficiency of blood clotting elements (e.g., vitamin K deficiency, hemophilia, thrombocytopenia, chronic anticoagulation therapy with Coumadin, Plavix, or similar medications). Do not include the patient on chronic aspirin therapy.

**Chemotherapy for cancer within 30 days:** A patient who had any chemotherapy treatment for cancer in the 30 days prior to admission. Chemotherapy may include, but is not restricted to, oral and parenteral treatment with chemotherapeutic agents for malignancies such as colon, breast, lung, head and neck, and gastrointestinal solid tumors as well as lymphatic and hematopoietic malignancies such as lymphoma, leukemia, and multiple myeloma.

**Congenital Anomalies:** Defined as documentation of a cardiac, pulmonary, body wall, CNS/spinal, GI, renal, orthopedic, or metabolic congenital anomaly.

**Congestive heart failure:** Defined as the inability of the heart to pump a sufficient quantity of blood to meet the metabolic needs of the body or can do so only at an increased ventricular filling pressure. To be included, this condition must be noted in the medical record as CHF, congestive heart failure, or pulmonary edema with onset or increasing symptoms within 30 days prior to injury. Common manifestations are:

1. Abnormal limitation in exercise tolerance due to dyspnea or fatigue
2. Orthopnea (dyspnea on lying supine)
3. Paroxysmal nocturnal dyspnea (awakening from sleep with dyspnea)
4. Increased jugular venous pressure
5. Pulmonary rales on physical examination
6. Cardiomegaly
7. Pulmonary vascular engorgement

**Current smoker:** A patient who has smoked cigarettes in the year prior to admission. Do not include patients who smoke cigars or pipes or use chewing tobacco.

**Currently requiring or on dialysis:** Acute or chronic renal failure prior to injury that was requiring periodic peritoneal dialysis, hemodialysis, hemofiltration, or hemodiafiltration.

**CVA/residual neurological deficit:** A history prior to injury of a cerebrovascular accident (embolic, thrombotic, or hemorrhagic) with persistent residual motor, sensory, or cognitive dysfunction. (e.g., hemiplegia, hemiparesis, aphasia, sensory deficit, impaired memory).

**Diabetes mellitus:** Diabetes mellitus prior to injury that required exogenous parenteral insulin or an oral hypoglycemic agent. Do not include a patient if diabetes is controlled by diet alone.

**Disseminated cancer:** Patients who have cancer that:

1. Has spread to one site or more sites in addition to the primary site AND
  2. In whom the presence of multiple metastases indicates the cancer is widespread, fulminant, or near terminal.
- Other terms describing disseminated cancer include “diffuse,” “widely metastatic,” “widespread,” or

“carcinomatosis.” Common sites of metastases include major organs (e.g., brain, lung, liver, meninges, abdomen, peritoneum, pleura, and bone).

***Do Not Resuscitate (DNR) status:*** The patient had a Do-Not-Resuscitate (DNR) document or similar advance directive recorded prior to injury.

***Esophageal varices:*** Esophageal varices are engorged collateral veins in the esophagus which bypass a scarred liver to carry portal blood to the superior vena cava. A sustained increase in portal pressure results in esophageal varices which are most frequently demonstrated by direct visualization at esophagoscopy.

***Functionally dependent health status:*** Pre-injury functional status may be represented by the ability of the patient to complete activities of daily living (ADL) including: bathing, feeding, dressing, toileting, and walking. This item is marked YES if the patient, prior to injury, was partially dependent or completely dependent upon equipment, devices or another person to complete some or all activities of daily living. Formal definitions of dependency are listed below:

1. Partially dependent: The patient requires the use of equipment or devices coupled with assistance from another person for some activities of daily living. Any patient coming from a nursing home setting who is not totally dependent would fall into this category, as would any patient who requires kidney dialysis or home ventilator support that requires chronic oxygen therapy yet maintains some independent functions.
2. Totally dependent: The patient cannot perform any activities of daily living for himself/herself. This would include a patient who is totally dependent upon nursing care, or a dependent nursing home patient. All patients with psychiatric illnesses should be evaluated for their ability to function with or without assistance with ADLs just as the non-psychiatric patient.

***History of angina within past 1 month:*** Pain or discomfort between the diaphragm and the mandible resulting from myocardial ischemia. Typically angina is a dull, diffuse (fist sized or larger) substernal chest discomfort precipitated by exertion or emotion and relieved by rest or nitroglycerine. Radiation often occurs to the arms and shoulders and occasionally to the neck, jaw (mandible, not maxilla), or interscapular region. For patients on anti-anginal medications, enter yes only if the patient has had angina within one month prior to admission.

***History of Myocardial Infarction within past 6 months:*** The history of a non-Q wave, or a Q wave infarction in the six months prior to injury as diagnosed in the patient's medical record.

***History of revasc/amp for PVD*** (History of revascularization/amputation for peripheral vascular disease): Any type of angioplasty or revascularization procedure for atherosclerotic PVD (e.g., aortafemoral, femoral-femoral, femoral-popliteal) or a patient who has had any type of amputation procedure for PVD (e.g., toe amputations, transmetatarsal amputations, below the knee or above the knee amputations). Patients who have had amputation for trauma or resection of abdominal aortic aneurysms would not be included.

***Hypertension requiring medication:*** History of a persistent elevation of systolic blood pressure >140 mm Hg and a diastolic blood pressure >90 mm Hg requiring an antihypertensive treatment (e.g., diuretics, beta blockers, ACE inhibitors, calcium channel blockers).

***Impaired sensorium:*** Patients should be noted to having an impaired sensorium if they had mental status changes, and/or delirium in the context of a current illness prior to injury. Patients with chronic or longstanding mental status changes secondary to chronic mental illness (e.g., schizophrenia) or chronic dementing illnesses (e.g., multi-infarct dementia, senile dementia of the Alzheimer's type) should also be included. For pediatric populations, patients with documented behavior disturbances, attention disorders, delayed learning or delayed development should be included.

**Prematurity:** Defined as documentation of premature birth, a history of bronchopulmonary dysplasia, ventilator support for greater than 7 days after birth, or the diagnosis of cerebral palsy. Premature birth is defined as infants delivered before 37 weeks from the first day of the last menstrual period.

**Obesity:** Defined as a Body Mass Index of 40 or greater.

**Respiratory Disease:** Defined as severe chronic lung disease, chronic asthma; cystic fibrosis; or COPD (such as emphysema and /or chronic bronchitis) resulting in any one or more of the following:

1. Functional disability from COPD (e.g., dyspnea, inability to perform ADLs)
2. Hospitalization in the past for treatment of COPD
3. Requires chronic bronchodilator therapy with oral or inhaled agents
4. An FEV1 of <75% of predicted on pulmonary function testing

Do not include patients whose only pulmonary disease is *acute* asthma. Do not include patients with diffuse interstitial fibrosis or sarcoidosis.

**Steroid use:** Patients that required the regular administration of oral or parenteral corticosteroid medications (e.g., Prednisone, Decadron) in the 30 days prior to injury for a chronic medical condition (e.g., COPD, asthma, rheumatologic disease, rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel disease). Do not include topical corticosteroids applied to the skin or corticosteroids administered by inhalation or rectally.

#### HOSPITAL COMPLICATIONS

**Abdominal compartment syndrome:** Defined as the sudden increase in the intra-abdominal pressure resulting in alteration in the respiratory mechanism, hemodynamic parameters, and renal perfusion. Typically patients with this syndrome are critically ill and require ventilator support and/or reoperation.

**Abdominal fascia left open:** No primary surgical closure of the fascia or intra-abdominal packs left at conclusion of primary laparotomy (damage control).

**Acute renal failure:** A patient who did not require dialysis prior to injury, who has worsening renal dysfunction after injury requiring hemodialysis, ultrafiltration, or peritoneal dialysis. If the patient refuses treatment (e.g., dialysis), the condition is still considered present.

**ARDS:** Adult (Acute) Respiratory Distress Syndrome: ARDS occurs in conjunction with catastrophic medical conditions, such as pneumonia, shock, sepsis (or severe infection throughout the body, sometimes also referred to as systemic infection, and may include or also be called a blood or blood-borne infection), and trauma. It is a form of sudden and often severe lung failure characterized by  $\text{PaO}_2/\text{FiO}_2 \leq 200$ , decreased compliance, and diffuse bilateral pulmonary infiltrates without associated clinical evidence of CHF. The process must persist beyond 36 hours and require mechanical ventilation.

**Base deficit:** Defined as a value greater than 4 at any time during admission. This number is reported as a component of arterial or venous blood gases. The number may be reported by the lab as Base Deficit, or as Base Excess with a negative value.

**Bleeding:** Any transfusion (including autologous) of five or more units of packed red blood cells or whole blood given from the time the patient is injured up to and including 72 hours later. The blood may be given for any reason.

**Cardiac arrest with CPR:** The absence of a cardiac rhythm or presence of chaotic cardiac rhythm that results in loss of consciousness requiring the initiation of any component of basic and/or advanced cardiac life support.

**Coagulopathy:** Defined as twice the upper limit of the normal range for PT or PTT in a patient without a pre-injury bleeding disorder of this magnitude.

**Coma:** Defined as significantly impaired level of consciousness (exclude transient disorientation or psychosis) for greater than 24 hours.

**Decubitus ulcer:** Defined as a “pressure sore” resulting from pressure exerted on the skin, soft tissue, muscle, or bone by the weight of an individual against a surface beneath. Individuals unable to avoid long periods of uninterrupted pressure over bony prominences are at increased risk for the development of necrosis and ulceration.

**Deep surgical site infection:** Defined as an infection that occurs within 30 days after an operation and the infection appears to be related to the operation. The infection should involve deep soft tissues (e.g., fascial and muscle layers) at the site of incision and at least one of the following:

1. Purulent drainage from the deep incision but not from the organ/space component of the surgical site.
2. A deep incision spontaneously dehisces or is deliberately opened by a surgeon when the patient has at least one of the following signs or symptoms: fever (> 38 C), localized pain, or tenderness, unless site is culture-negative.
3. An abscess or other evidence of infection involving the deep incision is found on direct examination, during reoperation, or by histopathologic or radiologic examination.
4. Diagnosis of a deep incision infection by a surgeon or attending physician.

Note:

Report infections that involve both superficial and deep incision sites as deep surgical site infection.

**Delayed Diagnosis:** Diagnosis made after 24 hours and/or tertiary assessment; prior to discharge or transfer.

**Drug or alcohol withdrawal syndrome:** Defined as a set of **symptoms that may occur when a person who has been drinking too much alcohol or habitually using certain drugs suddenly stops. Symptoms may include:** activation syndrome (e.g., tremulousness, agitation, rapid heart beat and high blood pressure), seizures, hallucinations or delirium tremens.

**Deep Vein Thrombosis (DVT)/thrombophlebitis:** The formation, development, or existence of a blood clot or thrombus within the vascular system, which may be coupled with inflammation. This diagnosis may be confirmed by a venogram, ultrasound, or CT. The patient must be treated with heparin and/or coumadin or warfarin, and/or placement of a vena cava filter or clipping of the vena cava.

**Extremity compartment syndrome:** Defined as a condition in which there is swelling and an increase in pressure within a limited space (a fascial compartment) that presses on and compromises blood vessels, nerves, and/or tendons that run through that compartment. Compartment syndromes usually involve the leg but can also occur in the forearm, arm, thigh, and shoulder.

**Graft/prosthesis/flap failure:** Mechanical failure of an extracardiac vascular graft or prosthesis including myocutaneous flaps and skin grafts requiring return to the operating room or a balloon angioplasty.

**Intracranial pressure elevation:** Defined as intracranial pressure greater than 25 Torr for greater than 30 minutes.

**Missed Diagnosis:** Diagnosis made after discharge or transfer.

**Myocardial infarction:** A new acute myocardial infarction occurring within 30 days of injury manifested by new Q-waves on ECG.

**Organ/space surgical site infection:** Defined as an infection that occurs within 30 days after an operation and infection involves any part of the anatomy (eg, organs or spaces) other than the incision, which was opened or manipulated during a procedure; and at least one of the following, including:

1. Purulent drainage from a drain that is placed through a stab wound or puncture into the organ/space;
2. Organisms isolated from an aseptically obtained culture of fluid or tissue in the organ/space;
3. An abscess or other evidence of infection involving the organ/space that is found on direct examination, during reoperation, or by histopathologic or radiologic examination; or
4. Diagnosis of an organ/space SSI by a surgeon or attending physician.

**Pneumonia:** Patients with evidence of pneumonia that develops during the hospitalization. Patients with pneumonia must meet at least one of the following two criteria:

Criterion 1. Rales or dullness to percussion on physical examination of chest AND any of the following:

- a. New onset of purulent sputum or change in character of sputum
- b. Organism isolated from blood culture
- c. Isolation of pathogen from specimen obtained by transtracheal aspirate, bronchial brushing, or biopsy

Criterion 2. Chest radiographic examination shows new or progressive infiltrate, consolidation, cavitation, or pleural effusion AND any of the following:

- a. New onset of purulent sputum or change in character of sputum
- b. Organism isolated from the blood
- c. Isolation of pathogen from specimen obtained by transtracheal aspirate, bronchial brushing, or biopsy
- d. Isolation of virus or detection of viral antigen in respiratory secretions
- e. Diagnostic single antibody titer (IgM) or fourfold increase in paired serum samples (IgG) for pathogen
- f. Histopathologic evidence of pneumonia

**Pulmonary embolism:** Defined as a lodging of a blood clot in a pulmonary artery with subsequent obstruction of blood supply to the lung parenchyma. The blood clots usually originate from the deep leg veins or the pelvic venous system. Consider the condition present if the patient has a V-Q scan interpreted as high probability of pulmonary embolism or a positive pulmonary arteriogram or positive CT angiogram.

**Stroke/CVA:** Following injury, patient develops an embolic, thrombotic, or hemorrhagic vascular accident or stroke with motor, sensory, or cognitive dysfunction (e.g., hemiplegia, hemiparesis, aphasia, sensory deficit, and impaired memory) that persists for 24 or more hours.

**Superficial surgical site infection:** Defined as an infection that occurs within 30 days after an operation and infection involves only skin or subcutaneous tissue of the incision and at least one of the following:

1. Purulent drainage, with or without laboratory confirmation, from the superficial incision.
2. Organisms isolated from an aseptically obtained culture of fluid or tissue from the superficial incision.
3. At least one of the following signs or symptoms of infection: pain or tenderness, localized swelling, redness, or heat and superficial incision is deliberately opened by the surgeon, unless incision is culture-negative.
4. Diagnosis of superficial incisional surgical site infection by the surgeon or attending physician.

Do not report the following conditions as superficial surgical site infection:

1. Stitch abscess (minimal inflammation and discharge confined to the points of suture penetration).
2. Infected burn wound.
3. Incisional SSI that extends into the fascial and muscle layers (see deep surgical site infection).

**Systemic sepsis:** Defined as definitive evidence of infection, plus evidence of a systemic response to infection. This systemic response is manifested by TWO or more of the following conditions:

1. Temp >38 degrees C or <36 degrees C
2. Sepsis with hypotension despite adequate fluid resuscitation combined with perfusion abnormalities that may include, but are not limited to, lactic acidosis, oliguria, or an acute alteration in mental status. Patients who are on inotropic or vasopressor agents may not be hypotensive at the time that perfusion abnormalities are measured.
3. HR >90 bpm
4. RR >20 breaths/min or PaCO<sub>2</sub> <32 mmHg (<4.3 kPa)
5. WBC >12,000 cell/mm<sup>3</sup>, <4000 cells/mm<sup>3</sup>, or >10% immature (band) forms

**Unplanned intubation:** Patient requires placement of an endotracheal tube and mechanical or assisted ventilation because of the onset of respiratory or cardiac failure manifested by severe respiratory distress, hypoxia, hypercarbia, or respiratory acidosis. In patients who were intubated in the field or Emergency Department, or those intubated for surgery, unplanned intubation occurs if they require reintubation after being extubated.

**Wound disruption:** Separation of the layers of a surgical wound, which may be partial or complete, with disruption of the fascia.

**Operative and/or essential procedures** is defined as procedures performed in the Operating Room, Emergency Department, or Intensive Care Unit that were essential to the diagnoses, stabilization, or treatment of the patient's specific injuries. Repeated diagnostic procedures (e.g., repeated CT scan) should not be recorded (record only the first procedure).

## References

International Classification of Diseases ICD-9-CM 2007, Hospital Volumes 1, 2, & 3, 9<sup>th</sup> Revision-Clinical Modification.

National Trauma Data Bank Reference Manual, Version 6.1, January 2007.

Resources for Optimal Care of the Injured Patient 2006, American College of Surgeons, Chicago IL.

The Abbreviated Injury Scale 1990 Revision; Update 98, Association for the Advancement of Automotive Medicine, Barrington, IL.

US Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics, Occupational Outlook Handbook, 2006-07 Editions. <http://www.bls.gov/oco/home.htm>